The Secretariat  
Technical Committee on Drafting the Zambian Constitution  
Government Complex Conference Centre  
Kmwala  

LUSAKA  

June, 2012
TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INTRODUCTION ............................................................... 1
Background ....................................................................................... 1
Appointment and Composition of the Technical Committee ...................... 1
Terms of Reference ........................................................................... 2
Methodology ...................................................................................... 4
Scope of Terms of Reference for the Technical Committee ....................... 5
Programme of Work Done .................................................................. 6
Preliminary Identification of Key Issues .............................................. 6
Identification of Local and International Experts .................................. 6

PREPARATION OF THE FIRST DRAFT CONSTITUTION ....................... 7
Preamble ......................................................................................... 7

PART I
SUPREMACY AND DEFENCE OF CONSTITUTION
Article 1: Supremacy of Constitution .................................................... 8
Article 2: Defence of Constitution ....................................................... 9
Article 3: Continuous Effect of Constitution ......................................... 10

PART II
REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA AND SOVEREIGN AUTHORITY
OF THE PEOPLE
Article 4: Republican Status of Zambia ................................................ 10
Article 5: Exercise of Sovereign Authority ............................................ 11
Article 6: National Symbols ............................................................... 11
Article 7: Laws of Zambia .................................................................. 12

PART III
NATIONAL VALUES, PRINCIPLES AND BASIS OF STATE POLICY
Article 8: Application of National Values, Principles and Basis of State Policy .... 13
Article 9: National Values, Principles and Basis of State Policy ................. 13
Article 10: Economic Policies ............................................................. 14
Article 11: President’s Report on Application of Values, Principles and Policies .... 15

PART IV
CITIZENSHIP
Article 12: Existing Citizenship ......................................................... 15
Article 13: Acquisition of Citizenship ................................................ 16
Article 14: Citizenship by Birth ........................................................ 17
Article 15: Citizenship by Descent ..................................................... 17
Article 16: Citizenship by Registration ............................................... 18
Article 17: Citizenship by Adoption .................................................. 19
Article 18: Dual Citizenship ............................................................. 20
Article 19: Renunciation and Deprivation of Citizenship ...................... 20
Article 60: Minority and Marginalised Groups

PART V
BILL OF RIGHTS

Status, Application and Interpretation

Article 24: Status of Bill of Rights ................................................. 24
Article 25: Duty of State to Promote Rights and Freedoms .................. 25
Article 26: Application and Interpretation of Bill of Rights .................... 25

Civil and Political Rights

Article 27: Protection from Discrimination ..................................... 26
Article 28: Right to Life .................................................................... 27
Article 29: Human Dignity ................................................................. 29
Article 30: Protection from Inhuman Treatment ................................... 29
Article 31: Freedom of Persons .......................................................... 30
Article 32: Security of Person .............................................................. 30
Article 33: Slavery, Servitude and Forced Labour .............................. 31
Article 34: Protection of Privacy of Person, Home, Property and Communication .. 31
Article 35: Freedom of Religion and Conscience .................................. 32
Article 36: Freedom of Expression ....................................................... 33
Article 37: Access to Information ......................................................... 34
Article 38: Freedom of Media ............................................................... 36
Article 39: Political Rights ................................................................. 37
Article 40: Freedom of Association ...................................................... 37
Article 41: Rights to Assemble, Demonstrate, Picket, Lock out and Petition ........ 38
Article 42: Freedom of Movement and Residence .............................. 38
Article 43: Refugees and Asylum Seekers ............................................ 39
Article 44: Acquisition and Protection of Property ............................. 40
Article 45: Equality before Law .......................................................... 41
Article 46: Fair Administration ........................................................... 41
Article 47: Access and Right to Justice ................................................. 42
Article 48: Rights of Suspects and Arrested Persons ............................ 43
Article 49: Rights of Persons Detained or in Custody .......................... 44
Article 50: Fair Trial ........................................................................ 45
Article 51: Equality of both Gender ................................................... 48
Article 52: Further Rights for Women ................................................ 49
Article 53: Older Members of Society ................................................ 50
Article 54: Family ........................................................................... 50
Article 55: Children ........................................................................ 51
Article 56: Youth ............................................................................ 53
Article 57: Protection of Young Persons ............................................. 54
Article 58: Persons with Disabilities ................................................... 54
Article 59: Special Measures for Persons with Disabilities .................... 55
Article 60: Minority and Marginalised Groups .................................... 56
Article 61: Progressive Realisation of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights ...........56
Article 62: Economic and Social Rights .............................................................58
Article 63: Language and Culture .......................................................................59
Article 64: Freedom to Choose Trade, Occupation or Profession ......................60
Article 65: Labour Relations ...............................................................................60
Article 66: Consumer Rights ................................................................................61
Article 67: Environment .......................................................................................61

Limitations on Rights and Freedoms and Non-Derogable Rights
Article 68: Limitations on Rights and Freedoms ..................................................62
Article 69: Non-Derogable Rights and Freedoms ..................................................64
Article 70: Derogation of Rights and Freedoms during Emergency or
NationalDisaster ......................................................................................................64
Article 71: Restriction and Detention during Emergency ......................................65

Enforcement of Bill of Rights
Article 72: Enforcement of Bill of Rights ..............................................................67

Human Rights Commission and Gender Equality Commission
Article 73: Human Rights Commission ..................................................................67
Article 74: Gender Equality Commission .................................................................68

PART VI
REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE
Electoral Systems and Process
Article 75: Electoral Systems ..................................................................................70
Article 76: Basis of Electoral System .......................................................................74
Article 77: Franchise .................................................................................................76
Article 78: Electoral Process .....................................................................................76
Article 79: Access to Media .....................................................................................77
Article 80: Independent and Unopposed Candidates ..............................................78
Article 81: Losing Candidates not Eligible for Certain Appointments .................79
Article 82: Election Date for General Elections ......................................................80

Electoral Commission of Zambia
Article 83: Electoral Commission of Zambia .........................................................81
Article 84: Delimitation of Multi-Member Constituencies and Wards .................82
Article 85: Matters to be Taken into Account when Delimitating Electoral Districts,
Multi-Member Constituencies and Wards .............................................................83

Political Parties and Other Candidates
Article 86: Political Parties .....................................................................................84
Article 87: Representation of Gender, Youth and Persons with Disabilities ............86
Article 88: Legislation on Political Parties ...............................................................86
PART VII
EXECUTIVE

Executive Power

Article 89: Office of President and Vesting of Executive Power .......................................87
Article 90: Executive Functions of President .................................................................88
Article 91: Approvals by National Assembly ...............................................................89
Article 92: Ratifications by National Assembly .........................................................90
Article 93: Prerogative of Mercy ....................................................................................91
Article 94: Advisory Committee ....................................................................................91
Article 95: Emoluments of President .............................................................................92
Article 96: Protection of President from Legal Proceedings .......................................93

Election of President

Article 97: Qualifications and Disqualifications for Nomination for Election as President ..................................................................................................................94
Article 98: Nomination Papers for Election as President .............................................96
Article 99: Election of President ....................................................................................97
Article 100: Transition Period before Assuming Office ..............................................98
Article 101: Election Petition .......................................................................................99

Assumption of Office, Tenure of Office and Vacancy

Article 102: Assumption of Office .............................................................................100
Article 103: Tenure of Office .....................................................................................102
Article 104: Removal of President on Grounds of Incapacity ..................................102
Article 105: Impeachment of President for Violation of Constitution or Gross Misconduct ..................................................................................................105
Article 106: Performance of Executive Functions during Absence of President ... 107

Vice-President

Article 107: Vice-President, Election to Office and Swearing-in ..............................108
Article 108: Functions of Vice-President ................................................................109
Article 109: Removal from Office as Vice-President ..............................................110

Declaration of War, State of Emergency, Threatened State of Emergency and National Disasters

Article 110: Declaration of War ..................................................................................111
Article 111: Declaration of State of Public Emergency .............................................112
Article 112: General Measures Relating to Public Emergency ................................112
Article 113: Declaration of Threatened State of Public Emergency .......................113
Article 114: Declaration of National Disasters .........................................................114
Article 115: Validity of Emergency ............................................................................114

Cabinet Ministers and Parliamentary Secretaries

Article 116: Cabinet ....................................................................................................115
Article 117: Functions of Cabinet .............................................................................116
Article 118: Proceedings of Cabinet meetings .........................................................116
Article 119: Cabinet Secretary ..................................................................................117
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120:</td>
<td>Ministers and Appointments from Outside National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121:</td>
<td>Provincial Ministers and Appointments from Outside National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122:</td>
<td>Parliamentary Secretaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123:</td>
<td>Oaths of Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124:</td>
<td>Code of Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125:</td>
<td>Establishment of Parliament and Vesting of Legislative Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126:</td>
<td>Exercise of Legislative Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127:</td>
<td>Retrospective Legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128:</td>
<td>Functions of National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129:</td>
<td>Money Bills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130:</td>
<td>Presidential Assent and Referral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131:</td>
<td>Challenge of Bill and Reference to Constitutional Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132:</td>
<td>Coming into Force of Act of Parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133:</td>
<td>Acts of Parliament, Enactment Clause and Categorisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134:</td>
<td>Statutory Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135:</td>
<td>Elections to National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136:</td>
<td>Composition of National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137:</td>
<td>Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members of Parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138:</td>
<td>Nominations under Party List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139:</td>
<td>Tenure of Office and Vacation of Member of Parliament other than Independent Candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140:</td>
<td>Vacation of Office by Independent Members of Parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141:</td>
<td>Leader of Government Business in National Assembly and Leader of Opposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142:</td>
<td>Code of Conduct for Members of Parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143:</td>
<td>Sitting of National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144:</td>
<td>Powers, Privileges and Immunities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145:</td>
<td>Procedure of National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146:</td>
<td>Presiding in National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147:</td>
<td>Quorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148:</td>
<td>Voting in National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149:</td>
<td>Committees of National Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150:</td>
<td>Power to Call Evidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151:</td>
<td>Life and Prorogation of Parliament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152:</td>
<td>Speaker and Deputy Speakers of National Assembly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Article 154: Clerk of National Assembly ........................................ 150
Article 155: Officers of National Assembly ............................... 151
Article 156: Parliamentary Service Commission ........................ 151

General Parliamentary Matters
Article 157: President may Address National Assembly ................. 153
Article 158: Vote of No Confidence ............................................ 154
Article 159: Oaths to be Taken by Speaker, Deputy Speakers and Members of Parliament ......................................................... 155
Article 160: Right to Petition and Make Comments ...................... 155
Article 161: Public Access and Participation .................................. 156

PART IX
JUDICIARY
Article 162: Courts of Judiciary and Establishment ....................... 157
Article 163: Vesting and Exercise of Judicial Power ....................... 158
Article 164: Independence of Judiciary and Code of Conduct ......... 160
Article 165: Financial Independence of Judiciary .......................... 161
Article 166: Chief Justice .......................................................... 161
Article 167: Deputy Chief Justice ............................................... 162
Article 168: President of Constitutional Court .............................. 163
Article 169: Deputy President of Constitutional Court .................... 164
Article 170: Supreme Court ....................................................... 165
Article 171: Composition for Sittings of Supreme Court ............... 165
Article 172: Jurisdiction of Supreme Court .................................. 166
Article 173: Composition of Constitutional Court ....................... 166
Article 174: Composition for Sittings of Constitutional Court ....... 167
Article 175: Jurisdiction of Constitutional Court .......................... 168
Article 176: Court of Appeal ...................................................... 169
Article 177: Jurisdiction of Court of Appeal ................................. 169
Article 178: Sittings of Court of Appeal ...................................... 170
Article 179: High Court ........................................................... 171
Article 180: Jurisdiction of High Court ....................................... 171
Article 181: Supervisory Jurisdiction of High Court ..................... 172
Article 182: Divisions of High Court .......................................... 172
Article 183: Appointment of Judges .......................................... 173
Article 184: Qualification for Appointment as Judge ..................... 174
Article 185: Tenure of Office of Judges ...................................... 174
Article 186: Remuneration of Judges ......................................... 175
Article 187: Removal of Judge from Office ................................ 176
Article 188: Procedure for Removal of Judge .............................. 176
Article 189: Oath of Office of Judge and Judicial Officer ................ 178
Article 190: Appointment, Retirement and Removal of Judicial Officer .......... 179
Article 191: Divisions of Subordinate and Local Courts ............... 180
Article 192: Judicial Complaints Commission ............................. 180
Article 193: Judicial Service ...................................................... 181
Article 194: Judicial Service Commission ................................... 182
PART X
GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF DEVOLED GOVERNANCE
System of Devolved Governance
Article 197: Devolved Governance System ......................................................... 185
Article 198: Administrative, Legislative and Judicial Competence in Devolved Governance ................................................................. 187
Article 199: Conflict between National and Provincial Legislation .......... 188
Article 200: Power of Parliament to Repeal Provincial Legislation ........ 189

PART XI
PROVINCES AND ADMINISTRATION
Article 201: Provinces and Provincial Administration ........................................ 190
Article 202: Provincial Minister ........................................................................ 191
Article 203: Provincial Assemblies ................................................................. 192
Article 204: Functions of Provincial Assemblies .................................................. 193
Article 205: Retrospective Legislation and Bills Affecting Rights and Freedoms... 195
Article 206: Legislation on Procedure of Provincial Assemblies ..................... 195
Article 207: Provincial Speaker and Deputy Provincial Speaker ....................... 196
Article 208: Staff of Provincial Assemblies ........................................................ 198
Article 209: Reserved Power over non-Performing Districts .............................. 198
Article 210: Legislation on Provincial Administration and Provincial Assemblies 200

PART XII
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
System of Local Government
Article 211: System of Local Government ........................................................ 200
Article 212: Districts, Wards and District Councils ............................................ 202
Article 213: Functions of District Councils ........................................................ 203
Article 214: Election of Councillors and Composition of District Councils .......... 203
Article 215: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Council Chairperson and Deputy Council Chairperson ................................................................. 204
Article 216: Conduct of Councillor ................................................................. 205
Article 217: Accountability of Councillors ......................................................... 206
Article 218: Tenure of Office and Vacation of Office of Councillor ................. 206
Article 219: Vacancies and By-Elections for District Councils ......................... 207
Article 220: Petitions and Local Government Elections Tribunal .................... 207
Article 221: Local Government Service Commission ....................................... 208
Article 222: Sequestration of Property ............................................................. 209
Article 223: Revenue of Local Authorities ....................................................... 209
Article 224: Local Government Equalisation Fund and Funds for District ........ 210
Article 225: Legislation to Further Regulate Districts and Local Authorities ... 211
PART XIII
CHIEFTAINCY AND HOUSE OF CHIEFS

Article 226: Institution of Chieftaincy ................................................................. 211
Article 227: Concepts and Principles Relating to Chieftaincy ......................... 212
Article 228: Participation of Chiefs in Public Affairs ...................................... 213
Article 229: House of Chiefs ................................................................................. 214
Article 230: Functions of House of Chiefs ........................................................... 214
Article 231: Tenure of Office and Vacancy ......................................................... 215
Article 232: Oaths of Members of House of Chiefs ............................................ 216
Article 233: Staff of House of Chiefs ................................................................. 216
Article 234: Legislation on House of Chiefs ...................................................... 216

PART XIV
PUBLIC SERVICE AND COMMISSIONS

Values and Principles

Article 235: Values and Principles of Public Service ........................................ 217

Code of Conduct and Ethics of Public Officers

Article 236: Conflict of Interest .......................................................................... 219
Article 237: Declaration of Assets ...................................................................... 219
Article 238: Participation in Politics .................................................................... 220
Article 239: Code of Ethics for Professions and Other Vocations .................... 220

Constituting Public Offices

Article 240: Constituting Offices for Republic ................................................... 221
Article 241: Holding of Public Office ................................................................. 221

Constitutional Office Holders

Article 242: Attorney-General ............................................................................ 222
Article 243: Solicitor-General ............................................................................ 223
Article 244: Director of Public Prosecutions ...................................................... 224
Article 245: Performance of Functions of Director of Public Prosecutions during Absence, Illness or Other Cause ................................................................. 226
Article 246: Tenure of Office of Director of Public Prosecutions .................... 226

Public Officers

Article 247: Secretary for Government Services ............................................. 227
Article 248: Permanent Secretaries ................................................................... 229

Appointments to Public Office

Article 249: Appointing Power ......................................................................... 230
Article 250: Exercise of Power ........................................................................... 230

Retirement, Pension, Gratuity and Retrenchment Benefits for Public Officers

Article 251: Retirement of Public Officers ......................................................... 231
Article 252: Pension, Gratuity and Retrenchment Benefit for Public Officers..... 232
Article 253: Pension to be Reviewed ................................................................. 233
Article 254: Pension and Retrenchment Benefits to be Paid Promptly ............... 234

Commissions
Article 255: Civil and Teaching Services and Service Commissions .................. 235
Article 256: Establishment of Investigative Commissions ........................... 236
Article 257: Additional Commissions ............................................................. 237
Article 258: Independence, Integrity and Membership of Commissions .......... 237
Article 259: Financial Independence and Powers of Commissions .......... 239
Article 260: Appointment of Chief Executive of Investigative Commission .... 239

PART XV
OFFICE OF PUBLIC PROTECTOR
Article 261: Establishment of Office of Public Protector .................................. 240
Article 262: Qualification for Appointment and Conditions of Service ............. 241
Article 263: Functions of Public Protector ....................................................... 242
Article 264: Independence of Public Protector and Funding .......................... 243
Article 265: Limitation of Powers of Public Protector ..................................... 244
Article 266: Accountability of Public Protector ................................................ 244

PART XVI
DEFENCE AND NATIONAL SECURITY
Article 267: Establishment of Defence Force and Functions ............................ 245
Article 268: Establishment of National Security Agencies and Functions .......... 245
Article 269: Establishment of Police and Prisons Service Commission ............ 247
Article 270: Objectives and Expenses of Defence Force and National Security Agencies ........................................................................................................... 247
Article 271: Deployment Outside Republic ........................................................ 248
Article 272: Prohibition of Certain Activities in Relation to Defence and National Security ............................................................................................................. 249
Article 273: Legislation to Further Regulate Defence Force and National Security Agencies ........................................................................................................... 249

PART XVII
PUBLIC FINANCE AND BUDGET
Article 274: Imposition of Tax ........................................................................ 250
Article 275: Consolidated Fund ....................................................................... 251
Article 276: Withdrawal from Consolidated Fund ............................................ 252
Article 277: Supplementary Expenditure in Advance of Appropriation ........... 252
Article 278: Compensation Fund ................................................................... 253
Article 279: Annual Financial Estimates ............................................................ 254
Article 280: Budget Legislation ........................................................................ 254
Article 281: Appropriation Act and Supplementary Appropriation Act .......... 255
Article 282: Borrowing and Lending by Government ....................................... 256
Article 283: Public Debt .................................................................................. 257
Article 285: State Audit Commission ................................................................ 259
Article 286: Auditor-General ................................................................. 260
Article 287: Funding of Auditor-General .............................................. 261
Article 288: Functions of Auditor-General ............................................ 262
Article 289: National Fiscal and Emoluments Commission .................... 263

PART XVIII
CENTRAL BANK
Article 290: Central Bank ..................................................................... 264
Article 291: Governor of Central Bank .................................................. 264
Article 292: Legislation on Bank of Zambia ............................................. 265

PART XIX
LAND, PROPERTY, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES
Land and Property
Article 293: Principles of Land Policy ..................................................... 266
Article 294: Vesting of Land ................................................................. 267
Article 295: Classification of Land ......................................................... 268
Article 296: State Land ....................................................................... 268
Article 297: Customary Land ............................................................... 269
Article 298: Land Tenure, Use and Alienation ........................................ 270
Article 299: Lands Commission ............................................................ 270
Article 300: Functions of Lands Commission ........................................ 271
Article 301: Legislation on Land ......................................................... 272

Environment and Natural Resources
Article 302: Principles of Environmental and Natural Resources Management and Development ................................................................. 272
Article 303: Protection of Environment and Natural Resources .............. 274
Article 304: Utilisation of Natural Resources and Management of Environment .. 275
Article 305: Legislation Relating to Environment and Natural Resources ........ 275

PART XX
AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTION
Article 306: Amendment of Constitution .............................................. 276
Article 307: Amendment without Referendum ....................................... 277
Article 308: Amendment by Referendum .............................................. 277

PART XXI
GENERAL PROVISIONS
Article 309: Official Language and Use and Status of Local Languages ........ 278
Article 310: Appointments ................................................................... 279
Article 311: Definitions ....................................................................... 280
Article 312: Interpretation of Constitution ............................................. 286
Article 313: Provisions with Respect to Amendments to Constitution ........ 288
Article 314: Person, Number and Grammatical Variation ....................... 289
Article 315: Computation of Time ....................................................... 289
Article 316: Power to Appoint Includes Power to Remove ..................... 290
Article 317: Implied Power ................................................................. 290
Article 318: Power to Make Regulations, Rules etc, Includes Power to Revoke or Amend ................................................................. 291
Article 319: Time for Exercise of Power ................................................................. 291
Article 320: Exercise of Power between Publication and Commencement of Acts 292

SCHEDULE ......................................................................................... 293
GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Background
The Technical Committee on Drafting the Zambian Constitution (hereinafter referred to as “the Committee”) was appointed by His Excellency, the President of the Republic of Zambia, Mr. Michael Chilufya Sata, on 16\textsuperscript{th} November, 2011, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by Articles 33 and 44 of the Constitution of Zambia.

The Committee was appointed in response to public demands for a people-driven Constitution. The Committee of experts was appointed to review the recommendations of all previous Constitutional Review Commissions in order to draft and present a Constitution which would reflect the will and aspirations of the people.

Appointment and Composition of the Technical Committee
The Technical Committee is composed of eighteen (18) members as follows:
(a) Hon. Justice Annel M. Silungwe, SC, Chairperson;
(b) Dr. Julius B. Sakala, SC, Vice-Chairperson;
(c) Hon. Sebastian S. Zulu, SC, MP, Member;
(d) Dr. Rodger Chongwe, SC, Member;
(e) Rev. Suzanne Matale, Member;
(f) Mr. Wila D. Mung’omba, Member;
(g) Ms. Charity C. Mwansa, Member;
(h) Prof. Mphanza Patrick Mvunga, SC, Member;
(i) His Royal Highness Chief Luchembe, Member;
(j) Prof. Mulela Margaret Munalula, Member;
(k) Mr. Ernest C. Mwansa, Member;
(l) Mr. Paulman Chungu, Member;
(m) Mr. Simon Kabanda, Member;
(n) Mr. Rueben Lifuka, Member;
(o) Mrs. Mwangala F. Zaloumis, Member;
(p) Dr. Winnie Sithole Mwenda, Member;
(q) Fr. Ives C. Bantungwa, Member; and
(r) Mrs. Thandiwe Daka Oteng, Secretary.

In addition, the following were appointed as Legislative Draftspersons to advise the Committee during deliberations and to technically assist the Committee draft the National Constitution:
(a) Mrs. Eva V. Jhala, from Bemvi Associates;
(b) Mrs. Patricia D. Jere, from the Ministry of Justice; and
(c) Mr. Andrew Nkunika, from the Ministry of Justice.

The Technical Committee, during its 6th meeting held on 8th December, 2011, elected Mr. Simon Kabanda as its Spokesperson.

**Terms of Reference**
The Terms of Reference for the Technical Committee are as follows:
(a) refer to the Mvunga Constitution Review Report;
   (i) reflect the values and aspirations of the people of Zambia;
   (ii) are relevant for the political, socio-economic, technological and scientific environment existing in Zambia; and
   (iii) set a constitutional democracy and a culture of constitutionalism for Zambia; and
   (iv) draft a National Constitution based on these objectives;
(c) draft a National Constitution incorporating, the following principles and values:
   (i) guaranteeing peace, national unity and integrity of the Republic of Zambia in order to safeguard the well-being of the people of Zambia;
   (ii) establishing a free and democratic system of Government that guarantees good governance, constitutionalism, the rule of law, human rights, gender equity, gender equality and affirmative action;
   (iii) promoting the peoples’ participation in the governance of the country through democratic, free and fair elections and the devolution and exercise of power;
   (iv) respecting ethnic and regional diversity and communal rights, including the right of communities to organise and participate in cultural activities and the expression of their identities;
   (v) ensuring the provision of basic needs of all Zambians through the establishment of an equitable framework for economic growth and equitable access to national resources;
(vi) promoting and facilitating regional and international co-operation to ensure economic development, peace and stability and to support democracy and human rights;
(vii) strengthening national integration and unity;
(viii) creating conditions conducive to a free exchange of ideas;
(ix) ensuring the participation of people in the management of public affairs; and
(x) ensuring a free, fair and responsible media.

d) draft a National Constitution that ensures that the national structures of governance are inclusive and devolved to provincial and district levels, including chieftaincy, and the exercise of functions and powers is done transparently and that functionaries are accountable to the people;

e) draft a National Constitution that ensures the separation of powers amongst the various State organs including the Executive, Legislature and the Judiciary so as to create checks and balances between them and to ensure accountability of the State and its officers to the people of Zambia;

f) draft a National Constitution that will ensure that excessive and unfettered powers are not given to any particular State organ, Commission or constitutional functionary;

g) draft a National Constitution that will incorporate social, economic, cultural, religious and environmental rights for all Zambians, (paying particular attention to the rights of the child, persons with disabilities, women and other vulnerable sectors of the community) and ensure that these will be fully enjoyed by Zambians and upheld by everyone and every constitutional organ of the State;

h) draft a National Constitution incorporating a democratic electoral system that will enhance representation of the various groups in society, an electoral process that is free and fair with a level playing field and an electoral environment that would minimise electoral malpractices;

i) draft a National Constitution providing for an independent Electoral Commission that will ensure credibility in the electoral system and process and which will be efficient and effective in the carrying out of its mandate as established in the Constitution and other laws of Zambia;

j) draft a National Constitution that will provide for a democratically elected local government system that incorporates effective checks and balances, that ensures devolution of power from the Central Government accompanied by fiscal decentralisation, while maintaining effective reporting structures with Central Government;
(k) identifying key issues to be presented to the Provincial Constitutional Committees in all centres and facilitate debate of the key issues in all ten provincial centres and administratively support the ratification of the draft National Constitution by the Provincial Constitution Conventions; and

(l) provide for any other constitutional or democratic issues that will promote and enhance democratic good governance.

In the process of drafting, facilitating debate at the provincial level, and the ratification of the draft National Constitution by the Provincial Constitution Conventions, the Technical Committee shall observe, apply and cause to be observed and applied, the following principles:

(a) ensure that the national interest prevails over regional or sectoral interests;

(b) be accountable to the people of Zambia;

(c) recognise the importance of confidence building, engendering trust and developing a national consensus for the ratification process;

(d) not deny or interfere with any one’s right to attend the provincial constitution conventions and the right to personal liberty, the freedoms of expression and conscience during the deliberations;

(e) ensure that the police protect the safety of all persons who attend the provincial constitution conventions and prevent any occurrence of violence from whatever source;

(f) be guided by the principle of stewardship and responsible management;

(g) be guided by respect for the principles of human rights, equality, affirmative action, gender equity and democracy; and

(h) ensure that the outcome of the drafting process faithfully reflects the wishes of the people of Zambia and will bring about a National Constitution that will stand the test of time, exalt and effectively entrench and promote good governance, the rule of law and promote legal and institutional protection of fundamental human rights and freedoms.

**Methodology**

The Technical Committee shall, in carrying out its functions:


(b) review the Mung’omba Draft Constitution, 2005 and use it as a basis on which to develop the new National Constitution;

(c) consult the following and take into account their submissions:
   (i) local and international experts on Constitutional law and practice;
   (ii) members of public at all provincial centres and incorporate in the National Constitution, the views of the people as resolved in the Provincial Constitution Conventions; and
   (iii) sector groups;

(d) draft a National Constitution based on its findings from the review process and best international constitutional practices and provisions of international conventions on human rights;

(e) draft the Constitution of Zambia Bill which shall set a commencement date for the new Constitution, deal with the transitional and other issues for the effective transition into a new constitutional regime under the third Republic to be enacted by Parliament and which Bill shall have the Constitution of Zambia annexed thereto.

Scope of Terms of Reference for the Technical Committee
The Committee considered the Terms of Reference during the 3rd meeting held on 5th December, 2011. The Terms of Reference were sufficiently broad as they covered all relevant issues and areas to facilitate the preparation of a Constitution that will stand the test of time. An important aspect on which the Terms of Reference are anchored is that the Constitution shall be people-driven and reasonably inclusive.

The Committee takes note of the fact that the Terms of Reference requires the use of the Mung’omba Draft Constitution as the basis for drafting the Zambian Constitution whilst taking into account the provisions of other draft Constitutions from previous constitution review processes. This, therefore, means that the Committee will not receive new submissions but use available information and that the Provincial and Sector Groups Constitution Conventions will serve the purpose of considering the Draft Constitution. The Committee further takes note that during the constitution-making process, it is mandated to consult widely, including consultation with local and international experts on constitutional law and practice. In this way, the Committee is satisfied that the objective of drafting a Constitution that reflected aspirations of the Zambian people will be met.
Programme of Work Done

The Technical Committee considered the draft Programme of Work during its 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th meetings held from 2nd to 9th December, 2011. The Programme of Work was soon after its adoption on 9th December, 2011, submitted to the Minister of Justice and to the Secretary to Cabinet.

According to the Programme of Work, the following has been covered by the Committee:

(a) The first session took place from 1st to 9th December, 2011, during which the Technical Committee considered: Terms of Reference; Rules of Procedure; the Programme of Work; preliminary Key Issues to be considered by Provincial and Sector Groups Constitution Conventions; and, Local and International Experts to be consulted on the First Draft Constitution. However, to enable the Technical Committee to conclude its business of the first session, two additional meetings were held on 14th and 28th December, 2011;

(b) During its second session from 16th January to 14th February, 2012, the Committee considered a Working Document prepared by the Draftspersons in order to agree on Articles that constitutes the First Draft Constitution;

(c) During the third session of the Committee from 6th to 30th March, 2012, the Committee considered the First Draft Constitution; and

(d) During the fourth session from 16th to 27th April, 2012, the Committee proofread and adopted the First Draft Constitution.

Preliminary Identification of Key Issues

In accordance with its Terms of Reference, the Committee at its sixth (6th) meeting held on 8th December, 2011, identified eighteen (18) preliminary key issues for consideration by Provincial and Sector Group Constitution Conventions. At its ninth (9th) meeting held on 28th December, 2011, the Committee agreed that the final selection of key issues will be done at the time when considering the First Draft Constitution.

Identification of Local and International Experts

The methodology for the Committee’s work, as set out in the Terms of Reference, provided for the identification and consultation of local and international experts on constitutional law and practice. Accordingly, the Committee identified the following twelve (12) local and international experts:
On 14th December, 2011, the Chairperson wrote to all experts, requesting them to indicate their availability on or before the 20th December 2011. By 17th January, 2012, all experts had responded to the request. Prof. Kalula, Prof. Ndulo and Prof. Himoonga indicated that they will not be available for the assignment.

**PREPARATION OF THE FIRST DRAFT CONSTITUTION**

The Committee resolves to include the following Articles in the First Draft Constitution:

**Preamble**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“**WE, THE PEOPLE OF ZAMBIA, IN EXERCISE OF OUR CONSTITUENT POWER:**

**ACKNOWLEDGE** the supremacy of God Almighty;

**DECLARE** the Republic a Christian Nation, but uphold the right of every person to enjoy that person’s freedom of conscience or religion;

**UPHOLD** the human rights and fundamental freedoms of every person and recognise the equal worth of different communities in our Nation;

**COMMIT** ourselves to upholding the values of democracy, transparency, accountability and good governance and resolve to exercise our inherent and inviolable right as a people to decide, appoint and proclaim the means and method to govern ourselves;
RESOLVE to ensure that all powers of the State are exercised for sustainable development and in our common interest;
CONFIRM the equal worth of women and men and their right to freely participate in, determine and build a sustainable political, economic and social order;
RECOGNISE AND UPHOLD the multi-ethnic and multi-cultural character of our Nation and the self-actualisation of people living in different Provinces of Zambia and their right to manage their own local affairs and resources in a devolved system of governance within a unitary State;
RESOLVE that Zambia shall remain a free, unitary, indivisible, multi-ethnic, multi-cultural, multi-racial, multi-religious and multi-party democratic sovereign State;
AND DIRECT that all organs and institutions of the State abide by and respect our sovereign will;
DO HEREBY SOLEMNLY ADOPT AND GIVE TO OURSELVES THIS CONSTITUTION:”

Summary of the Preamble
The Preamble introduces the Constitution and states its principles, values and aspirations.

Rationale for the Preamble
The rationale for the Preamble is to state the principles, values and aspirations on which the draft Constitution is based.

PART I
SUPREMACY AND DEFENCE OF CONSTITUTION

Article 1: Supremacy of Constitution
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“1.(1) This Constitution is the supreme law of the Republic of Zambia and any other law or customary practice that is inconsistent with any of its provisions is void to the extent of the inconsistency.
(2) An act or omission that contravenes any provision of this Constitution is illegal.
(3) This Constitution shall bind all persons in Zambia and the Legislative, Executive and Judicial organs.
(4) The validity or legality of this Constitution is not subject to challenge by, or before, any court or other State organ.
(5) The Constitutional Court shall have jurisdiction in any matter arising under this Constitution.”

Summary of the Article
The Article declares that the Constitution is the supreme law of the land that shall bind all persons and State organs.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to highlight the supremacy and legitimacy of the Constitution and to underline the sovereignty of the Republic. The Committee resolves that the Article explicitly state that the Constitution shall be binding and that its validity or legality will not be challenged. The Committee further resolves to provide for the Constitutional Court to have jurisdiction over constitutional matters.

Article 2: Defence of Constitution
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“2. Every person has the right and duty to –
(a) defend this Constitution;
(b) resist or prevent any person or group of persons from –
   (i) overthrowing, suspending or abrogating this Constitution; or
   (ii) unlawfully amending or reviewing this Constitution; and
(c) lawfully secure the continuous operation of this Constitution.”

Summary of the Article
This Article places an obligation on every Zambian to defend the Constitution.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to ensure constitutionalism in order that the Constitution is not forcefully suspended, overthrown, abrogated or unlawfully amended, as such acts will constitute an attack on the sovereign will of the people from whom the Constitution derives its authority.
Article 3: Continuous Effect of Constitution
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“3. The operation of this Constitution shall not be affected by any unlawful act to overthrow, suspend or abrogate its provisions and it shall, in such circumstances, continue to have effect.”

Summary of the Article
The Article prohibits the overthrow, suspension and abrogation of the Constitution.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to ensure that the Constitution does not lose its force and effect during any unlawful interruption.

PART II
REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA AND SOVEREIGN AUTHORITY
OF THE PEOPLE

Article 4: Republican Status of Zambia
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“4. (1) Zambia is a sovereign Republic, consisting of the territory and territorial waters described and delineated in an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Republic of Zambia is a free, unitary, indivisible, multi-ethnic, multi-cultural, multi-racial, multi-religious and multi-party democratic State.

(3) The Republic of Zambia shall not be ceded, in whole or in part.

(4) For purposes of clause (3), the entering into a union or other form of inter-state organisation, by the Republic of Zambia, shall not be ceding of the Republic.”

Summary of the Article
The Article establishes Zambia as a Republican State.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, Zambia retains its status as a unitary State in which the supreme power is held by the people and their elected representatives. The Committee resolves that the first draft Constitution provide for Zambia to continue as a unitary, indivisible and democratic sovereign Republican State. The Committee further resolves to provide that ceding of the Republic in whole or in part is prohibited and to clarify that entering into a union or other form of inter-state organization by the Republic of Zambia is not ceding of the Republic.

Article 5: Exercise of Sovereign Authority
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“5. (1) All sovereign authority belongs to the people of the Republic of Zambia and that authority may be exercised either directly or through their democratically elected representatives or institutions established by or under this Constitution.

(2) The people of the Republic of Zambia reserve to themselves any power that is not conferred on any State organ, State institution, constitutional office holder or any other person by or under this Constitution.

(3) The people of the Republic of Zambia shall exercise their direct authority or reserved power through a referendum as prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article establishes Zambia as an independent and sovereign State that is free from undue foreign influence and in which the authority of the people is exercised through democratically elected representatives.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, Zambia retains its status as an independent and sovereign State in which power resides in the people, who exercise their sovereign will in accordance with the Constitution.

Article 6: National Symbols
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“6. (1) The national symbols of the Republic are the -
(a) National Flag;
(b) National Anthem;
(c) Coat of Arms;
(d) Public Seal; and
(e) National Motto.

(2) An Act of Parliament shall prescribe the form, words, description and use of the national symbols.”

Summary of the Article
The Article identifies the national symbols and prescribes the form, words, description and use of the national symbols through an Act of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, as a sovereign State, the Republic of Zambia has symbols unique to the Republic for purposes of national sovereign identification.

Article 7: Laws of Zambia
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“7. The Laws of Zambia shall consist of -
(a) this Constitution;
(b) laws made by or under the authority of this Constitution or Parliament;
(c) Zambian customary law which is consistent with this Constitution; and
(d) the laws and statutes which apply or extend to Zambia, as prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article presents the composition of the Laws of Zambia.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to specify what constitutes the laws of Zambia so that only such specified laws apply in Zambia. The Committee resolves to exclude the doctrines of equity and decisions of superior courts from the Laws of Zambia for the reason that doctrines of equity are principles of law which a country is not obliged to apply. With regard to decisions of superior courts, the
Committee observes that Parliament is the only State organ mandated to enact laws in Zambia and that courts are mandated to interpret law.

PART III
NATIONAL VALUES, PRINCIPLES AND BASIS OF STATE POLICY

Article 8: Application of National Values, Principles and Basis of State Policy

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“8. The national values, principles and basis of State policy specified in this Part shall apply to the–

(a) interpretation of this Constitution;
(b) enactment, or interpretation of any law; or
(c) development or implementation of policy.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the application of national values, principles and basis of State policy that shall be considered by the Executive, the Legislature and the Judiciary when developing and implementing State policy, enacting any law and interpreting the Constitution.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to guide the Executive, Legislature and Judiciary in the development and implementation of State policy, enactment of laws and interpretation of the Constitution.

Article 9: National Values, Principles and Basis of State Policy

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“9. Subject to this Constitution, the national values, principles and the basis of State policy include-

(a) morality, Christian values and ethics;
(b) patriotism and national unity;
(c) democracy, the rule of law, human dignity, equity, social justice, equality, non-discrimination and protection of minority and marginalised groups;
(d) good governance, integrity, transparency, accountability, devolution of power, inclusiveness and participation of the people; and
(e) sustainable development.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides the scope of national values, principles and basis of State policy.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is to provide guidelines by which the people of Zambia will want to be governed.

**Article 10: Economic Policies**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“10. (1) The State shall create an economic environment which encourages individual initiative and self-reliance among the people, so as to promote investment, employment and wealth.

(2) The State shall promote the economic empowerment of citizens in order for them to contribute to sustainable economic growth and social development.

(3) The State shall promote foreign investment and protect and guarantee such investment through agreements with the investors as may be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The State shall not compulsorily acquire any investment, unless under international customary law and subject to Article 44, except that, where the investment was made from the proceeds of crime or was corruptly acquired no compensation shall be paid by the State.

(5) The State shall, as far as is practicable, continue and execute projects and programmes, commenced by the previous Government, which contribute to sustainable economic growth and social development and are in the public interest.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides guidelines by which the Government is to pursue its obligation of promoting national development.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to ensure that the obligation of Government is to promote, protect and guarantee economic rights based on these policies.

Article 11: President’s Report on Application of Values, Principles and Policies
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“11. The President shall, once in every year, report to the National Assembly on the progress made in the realisation, application and upholding of the values, principles and policies under this Part.

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the Executive to report to Parliament annually, on measures taken by Government to ensure the realisation of policy objectives, the application of guiding principles and the upholding of national values.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to ensure that the Executive is held accountable to the people through their representatives in Parliament on issues concerning the obligation of the Executive under this Part of the Constitution.

PART IV
CITIZENSHIP

Article 12: Existing Citizenship
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“12. (1) A person who was a citizen of Zambia, immediately before the commencement of this Constitution, shall continue to be a citizen of Zambia and shall retain the same citizenship status as from that date.

(2) A person shall, who was entitled to citizenship of Zambia, before the commencement of this Constitution, subject to the performance of any condition or following the occurrence of a future event, become a citizen upon the performance of the condition or occurrence of the event.

(3) A person born in Zambia before 1st April, 1986, whose parent was an established resident shall continue to enjoy the rights and
privileges of an established resident, which are consistent with this Constitution, and remain subject to the law relating to established residents prevailing immediately before that date.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article guarantees citizenship to persons who were citizens of Zambia before the commencement of this new Constitution and provides for an established resident.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is to assure the continuity of existing citizenship and to guarantee the same to individuals who had assumed citizenship of Zambia prior to the coming into effect of the new Constitution. The Committee observes that it is important for the Constitution to provide that people who were already citizens or established residents of Zambia will continue being so when the new Constitution comes into effect. The Committee, therefore, resolves to retain the provisions in the current Constitution providing for existing citizenship.

**Article 13: Acquisition of Citizenship**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“13. Citizenship may be acquired by birth, descent, registration or adoption in accordance with this Part.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article seeks to specifically state the circumstances by which Zambian citizenship can be acquired.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is to provide clarity on how individuals will acquire Zambian citizenship. The Committee observes that citizenship is an identity that attracts particular socio-economic, cultural and political benefits, obligations, rights and privileges. The Committee, therefore, further observes it is important that the Constitution clearly stipulates who will be eligible to enjoy such benefits and privileges.
Article 14: Citizenship by Birth
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“14. (1) A person born in Zambia is a citizen by birth if, at the date of that person’s birth, at least one parent of that person is, or was, a citizen.

(2) A child found in Zambia and who is, or appears to be, of not more than eight years of age and whose nationality and parents are not known, shall be presumed to be a citizen of Zambia by birth.

(3) For the purposes of this Part, a person born aboard-
(a) a registered ship or aircraft, shall be deemed to have been born in the place in which the ship or aircraft is registered; or
(b) an unregistered ship or aircraft of any country, shall be deemed to have been born in that country.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for conditions under which citizenship by birth will be acquired.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide guidance on how citizenship by birth can be acquired and to clarify the circumstances under which one qualifies to be a citizen of Zambia by birth. The Committee observes that it is necessary to clarify how children found in the country whose parentage or nationality could not be traced, will acquire Zambian citizenship. This is in recognition of the fact that Zambia is a country open to immigrants and refugees and that there are possible situations where children found in the country have no traceable origins. The Committee resolves that, in order to avoid a situation where children are rendered stateless, it is important that the Constitution makes provision for according Zambian citizenship to such individuals.

Article 15: Citizenship by Descent
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“15. A person born outside Zambia is a citizen by descent if, at the date of that person’s birth, at least one parent of that person is, or was, a citizen by birth.”
Summary of the Article
The Article explains that children born abroad from a parent or parents who are Zambian citizens can assume citizenship of Zambia by descent.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to guarantee citizenship to children born abroad from a parent or parents who are Zambian citizens. The Committee observes that this is necessary to align the citizenship of such children to one parent or both.

Article 16: Citizenship by Registration
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“16 (1) Subject to clauses (2) and (4), a person shall be entitled to apply to the Citizenship Board of Zambia to be registered as a citizen if that person -

(a) was born in Zambia but neither of that person’s parents is, or was, a citizen and that person was ordinarily resident in Zambia for a period of three years;

(b) was born in or outside Zambia and has or had an ancestor who is, or was, a citizen and that person was ordinarily resident in Zambia for a period of three years; or

(c) was ordinarily resident in Zambia for a continuous period of not less than ten years immediately preceding that person’s application for registration.

(2) A person applying to be registered as a citizen, under clause (1), shall have attained the age of eighteen years.

(3) Notwithstanding clause (1), a person who is, or was, married to a citizen for a period of not less than three years shall be entitled to apply to the Citizenship Board of Zambia, to be registered as a citizen, in such manner as may be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) A child of a diplomat accredited to Zambia or a person with refugee status in Zambia shall not be entitled to be registered as a citizen.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides circumstances which will qualify one to be registered as a citizen of Zambia, taking into account various considerations including
ancestral connections to Zambia, being born in the country from parents who were non-citizens, having been resident in the country and being married or having been married to a Zambian citizen.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, other persons who are not citizens by birth, descent or naturalisation are also entitled to apply to be registered as citizens if they have met the stipulated requirements for registration as citizens, especially that some non-citizens have made significant contributions to the country.

The Committee observes that the 1991 Constitution had a provision that allowed a woman who had been married to a citizen for a period of more than three (3) years preceding 24th July, 1988 to apply for registration as a citizen and that the provision was not included in the current Constitution. The Committee further observes that the reason why the provision had been left out in the current Constitution was that it was open to abuse by persons who had intentions to dubiously gain citizenship by marrying Zambians. The Committee, however, resolves that marriage was a very important institution that should be supported by the Constitution and that a person who marries a citizen, would most likely prefer to be a citizen as well. The Committee, in resolving to introduce a provision allowing persons married to citizens for a period of three (3) years to be eligible to register as citizens, also observes that it was the duty of the Citizenship Board to screen applicants for citizenship and determine genuine applicants and that there was no need to make a provision that disadvantaged well-meaning persons. The Committee, however, identifies the matter as a key issue to be referred to the Constitution Conventions in order to allow Zambians to debate the matter further.

**Article 17: Citizenship by Adoption**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“17. A child who is not a citizen and who is adopted by a citizen shall be a citizen on the date of the adoption.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the right to acquisition of Zambian citizenship by children adopted by Zambian citizens.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to extend the provision of citizenship of Zambia to adopted children.

Article 18: Dual Citizenship
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“18. (1) A citizen shall not lose citizenship by acquiring the citizenship of another country.

(2) A citizen who, before the commencement of this Constitution, acquired the citizenship of another country and, as a result, ceased to be a citizen shall be entitled to apply to the Citizenship Board of Zambia to regain that citizenship.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for dual citizenship by allowing Zambians who have acquired foreign citizenship to maintain their Zambian citizenship and those that lost their original Zambian citizenship by virtue of acquiring citizenship of another country to regain it.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is based on the principle that there shall be continuity in the enjoyment of the citizenship by Zambians even if circumstances entailed that they assume another country’s citizenship by virtue of being resident in a foreign country for a number of years. The Committee observes that, citizenship is a fundamental right which should be protected and not be denied simply because such citizens have acquired foreign citizenship.

The Constitution of Kenya (Article 16) also provides for dual citizenship.

Article 19: Renunciation and Deprivation of Citizenship
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“19. A citizen-

(a) may renounce citizenship; or

(b) shall be deprived of citizenship only if that person acquired citizenship by means of fraud, false representation or concealment of any material fact.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for renunciation of citizenship and also outlines the circumstances which will lead to the deprivation of one’s citizenship.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to make provision for renunciation of citizenship by those who so wish and for the State to be able to deprive a person of his or her citizenship, if it transpires that the citizenship of that person was acquired fraudulently or by concealing material information.

Article 20: Citizenship Board of Zambia
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“20. (1) There is established the Citizenship Board of Zambia which shall implement this Part.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation which provides for the composition of, appointment of members to, tenure of office of members of, and procedures to be followed by, the Citizenship Board of Zambia.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Citizenship Board as an institution what will deal with issues related to acquisition, renunciation and deprivation of citizenship. It further stipulates that details on the composition and functions of the Citizenship Board will be provided in subsidiary legislation enacted by Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to give guidance to the Citizenship Board to administer provisions related to the citizenship of Zambia.

Article 21: Entitlements of Citizen
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“21. A citizen is entitled to–

(a) the rights, privileges and benefits of citizenship as provided in this Constitution and under any other law; and

(b) any document of registration and identification issued by the State to citizens.”
Summary of the Article
The Article seeks to guarantee citizens' entitlements and stipulates that these will be included in the Constitution and under any other law.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide an assurance that citizens shall enjoy certain rights, benefits and privileges by virtue of their national identity. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for an Article in the Constitution to empower citizens to exercise their rights, and to access the benefits and privileges due to them.

Article 22: Responsibilities of Citizen
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“22. (1) A citizen shall –
(a) uphold and defend this Constitution and any other law;
(b) contribute to the welfare and advancement of the nation by paying all taxes and duties lawfully due and owing to the State;
(c) protect and conserve the environment and utilise natural resources in a sustainable manner;
(d) maintain a clean and healthy living environment;
(e) provide defence and military service when called upon; and
(f) protect and safeguard public property from dissipation.

(2) A citizen shall endeavour to-
(a) acquire basic understanding of this Constitution and promote its ideals and objectives;
(b) register and vote, if eligible, in all national and local elections and referenda;
(c) be patriotic and loyal to Zambia, promote its development and good image and render national service whenever required to do so;
(d) develop one’s abilities to the greatest possible extent through acquisition of knowledge, continuous learning and the development of skills;
(e) contribute to the welfare and advancement of the community where that citizen lives;
(f) strive to foster national unity and live in harmony with others;
(g) promote democracy, good governance and the rule of law;
(h) co-operate with law enforcement agencies for the maintenance of law and order and assist in the enforcement of the law; and
(i) understand and enhance Zambia’s place in the international community.”

Summary of the Article
The Article outlines the obligations of citizens which will contribute to a well-functioning State that ensures peaceful and harmonious co-existence among its citizens.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide a basis for a responsible citizenry which will contribute to the welfare and advancement of the nation as a whole. The Article presents obligations that are enforceable through various laws, while it also encourages citizens to voluntarily endeavour to improve their welfare and that of others in order to achieve common good.

Article 23: National Status of Parent and Legislation on Citizenship
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“23 (1) A reference in this Part to the national status of the parent of a person at the time of the birth of that person shall, in relation to a person born after the death of the person’s parent, be construed as a reference to the national status of the parent at the time of the parent’s death.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Part and to provide for immigration and migration matters.”

Summary of the Article
The Article explains that persons born in Zambia after the death of their parent will assume the national status of their parent and stipulates the role of subsidiary legislation in dealing with matters relating to immigration and migration.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide clarity on the citizenship of a person born in Zambia, after the death of their parent.

PART V
BILL OF RIGHTS
Status, Application and Interpretation

Article 24: Status of Bill of Rights

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“24. (1) The Bill of Rights provided for in this Part is fundamental to democracy and constitutionalism and shall form the basis of Zambia’s social, political, economic and cultural policies.

(2) The purpose of the Bill of Rights is to preserve the dignity of individuals and communities by promoting social justice and realising the potential of all human beings.

(3) The rights and freedoms set out in the Bill of Rights—
   (a) are inherent in each individual;
   (b) are not granted by the State;
   (c) cannot be taken away by the State;
   (d) do not exclude rights and freedoms, consistent with this Constitution, not expressly provided for in the Bill of Rights; and
   (e) are subject only to the limitations contained or contemplated in the Bill of Rights.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the status of the Bill of Rights.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, as the supreme law of the land, the Constitution needs to provide for the rights and freedoms that will be enjoyed by persons in the country. The Committee observes that the term “human rights” is understood to mean all those conditions of life that every person has a right to enjoy by virtue of being human. The concept involves claims, rights and privileges which every individual can expect, irrespective of colour, race, sex, religion, status in life, or origin. The Committee, therefore, further
observes that the challenge facing Zambia, following the new democratic dispensation, is building a country that is fair to all of its citizens; a country in which all individuals feel and know that they are valued members of society and that they have rights in respect of human dignity, development, equality and freedom. The Article reflects these democratic principles.

**Article 25: Duty of State to Promote Rights and Freedoms**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“25.  (1) The State shall respect, protect, promote and fulfill the Bill of Rights.

(2) The State shall recognise the role that civil society plays in the promotion and protection of the Bill of Rights.

(3) The President shall, each year, when addressing the National Assembly, report on the measures taken by, and the achievements of, the State in the realisation of the Bill of Rights.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the duty of the State in promoting rights and freedoms contained in the Constitution.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, economic, social and cultural rights require that the State takes positive action in support of the individual. The Committee observes that these rights impose obligations on the State to adopt measures which will positively support the individual to secure certain standards of life in areas such as education, health and social security. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the Article should define the duty of the State in promoting these rights and freedoms.

**Article 26: Application and Interpretation of Bill of Rights**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions were recommended in the First Draft Constitution.

“26.  (1) A natural or juristic person enjoys the benefit of, and is bound by the Bill of Rights, to the extent possible, given the nature of the right or freedom.

(2) A person shall exercise a right or freedom in a manner consistent with the Bill of Rights.”
When applying or interpreting the Bill of Rights, the Constitutional Court shall, if necessary, develop human rights jurisprudence where legislation does not give effect to a right or freedom as contemplated under the Bill of Rights.

(4) When applying the Bill of Rights, the Constitutional Court, a court, tribunal, the Human Rights Commission, any person or body shall interpret a right or freedom in a manner consistent with the spirit, purpose, objectives, limitations and derogations permitted under the Bill of Rights.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the application and interpretation of the Bill of Rights.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important for the Constitution to provide for the application and interpretation of the Bill of Rights in order to guide individuals and courts in the exercise and interpretation of the fundamental rights and freedoms and the entire Bill of Rights.

Civil and Political Rights

Article 27: Protection from Discrimination

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“27. (1) A person has the right not to be discriminated against, directly or indirectly, on any grounds including birth, race, sex, origin, colour, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language, pregnancy, health, marital, ethnic, tribal, social or economic status.

(2) Subject to clause (3), a law shall not make any provision that is discriminatory either of itself or in its effect.

(3) Any law or measure that provides affirmative action, in respect of any group of persons or sector of the society, in order to address discrimination based on birth, race, sex, origin, colour, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language, pregnancy, health, marital, ethnic, tribal, social or economic status, shall not be construed as discrimination.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the protection of individuals from discrimination on any grounds.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, all people are created equal and shall not be discriminated against on any grounds including birth, race, sex, origin, colour, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language, pregnancy, health, marital, ethnic, tribal, social or economic status.

The Committee, however, observes that non-discrimination is not a standard to be rigidly applied, because persons possess different potentials, abilities, attributes, personalities and occupy different stations in life such that rigid application could result in injustices. For example, women, children or persons with disabilities may require differential treatment because of their special circumstances. Therefore, in the context of human rights, the principle of non-discrimination accommodates the need for differential treatment such as affirmative action, where this is necessary, in order to achieve justice or redress imbalances.

Article 28: Right to Life
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“28. (1) A person has, subject to clauses (2) and (3), the right to life, which begins at conception.

(2) A person shall not be deprived of life intentionally, except to the extent authorised by this Constitution or any other law.

(3) A person may be deprived of life if that person has been convicted of a capital offence and sentenced to death.

(4) A person who is sentenced to death has the right to seek a pardon or commutation of the sentence.

(5) A court shall not impose a sentence of death on a convict–

(a) who is pregnant;

(b) who is a child; or

(c) where there are extenuating circumstances relating to the commission of the crime.

(6) A person shall not be regarded as having intentionally deprived another person of that person’s life if the other person dies as a
result of the application of force to such extent as is reasonably justifiable-

(a) for the defence of property or any person from violence;
(b) in order to effect a lawful arrest or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;
(c) for the purpose of suppressing a riot, insurrection, mutiny or as a result of war; or
(d) in order to prevent the commission by that person of an offence.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article guarantees the right to life, which begins at conception, whilst making the death penalty permissible if a person has been convicted of a capital offence and sentenced to death.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, the right to life is inherent in all human beings and that a person shall not be arbitrarily deprived of his or her life. The Committee observes that Zambia is a party to the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR), which under Article 6, protects the right to life.

With regard to the death penalty, the Committee observes that Zambia inherited the death penalty from the colonial era and that successive Constitutions have never abolished it. The Committee also observes that Zambians are divided on whether or not to retain the death penalty in the Constitution. This division extends to Christians, with people on each side of the debate using the Bible to justify their argument. Those who oppose the death penalty argue as follows:

(a) Zambia is a Christian nation and the taking of life is not in line with Christian values and beliefs;
(b) Zambia is a party to international conventions which advocate for the protection of civil and political rights, including the right to life;
(c) Zambia should emulate other countries such as South Africa, Namibia and Kenya that have abolished the death penalty;
(d) although the death penalty is provided for in the current statutes of Zambia, it has not been enforced for over fifteen years as successive Presidents have not signed death warrants; and
(e) the death penalty is not a deterrent to capital crime and that countries that still maintain the death penalty do not show any decrease in the levels of capital crime.

Those who support the retention of the provision argue that:

(a) there is need to provide justice to the victims of serious crimes by executing capital offenders;
(b) under the current Constitution, the death penalty is not mandatory and the draft Constitution proposes to maintain the status quo; and
(c) the taking of life through the death penalty can also be justified from the point of view of the Bible, which allows killing in certain circumstances.

The Committee, whilst resolving to retain the death penalty, identified it as a key issue that required to be referred to Constitution Conventions in order to allow Zambians to debate the matter further.

**Article 29: Human Dignity**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“29. A person has inherent dignity and the right to have that dignity respected and protected.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article guarantees dignity to every person.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, in a democratic State, every person has the right to protection of his or her dignity and shall, therefore, not be subjected to physical, mental or emotional torture. The Committee observes that torture or conditions that detract from the person’s dignity and worth as a human being are against the provision of the Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT), and shall not be allowed in a democratic State.

**Article 30: Protection from Inhuman Treatment**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“30. A person shall not be subjected to torture, cruel, inhuman or degrading punishment or other like treatment.”
Summary of the Article
The Article protects persons from inhuman treatment.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right to protection from inhuman treatment is related to the issue of human dignity and that in a democratic society, the physical and mental integrity of every individual must be preserved. The Committee, therefore, resolves that a person should not be subjected to torture of any kind, whether physical, mental or emotional nor shall any person be subjected to cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment.

The Committee also observes that the current Constitution provides for protection from inhuman treatment and that the Constitutions of Uganda, Kenya, South Africa and Ghana have similar provisions.

Article 31: Freedom of Persons
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“31. A person has the right to freedom of the person which includes the right not to be deprived of freedom arbitrarily or without just cause.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides that every person has a right to freedom, which shall not be denied and shall not be deprived arbitrarily.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right to freedom is fundamental and that person should not be detained or held captive by another. The Committee observes that the right to freedom is a basic universal and common law right and that it is guaranteed under Article 13 of the current Constitution. The Committee further observes that like other fundamental rights, however, this right is not absolute, but is subject to limitations as recognised by law.

Article 32: Security of Person
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“32. A person has the right to security of the person which includes the right-
(a) not to be subjected to human trafficking; and
(b) to be free from all forms of violence.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to security of the person.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right to security of the person is fundamental in ensuring that a person is not subjected to human trafficking or any form of violence.

Article 33: Slavery, Servitude and Forced Labour

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“33. (1) A person shall not be held in slavery or servitude.
(2) A person shall not be required to perform forced labour.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the protection of persons from slavery, servitude and forced labour.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the current Constitution has a similar provision relating to protection from slavery and forced labour, which provision needs to be maintained. The Committee, therefore, observes that it is necessary to include the definition of “forced labour” in an Act of Parliament.

Article 34: Protection of Privacy of Person, Home, Property and Communication

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“34. All persons have the right to privacy, which includes the right not to have -
(a) their person, home or property searched;
(b) their possessions seized;
(c) information relating to their family, health status or private affairs unlawfully required or revealed; or
(d) the privacy of their communications infringed.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the protection of the right to privacy of person, home, property and communication.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right of persons to privacy is fundamental, given that the freedom of the media and the advancement in the information and communication technology have a likelihood of infringing on the privacy of persons.

Article: 35: Freedom of Religion and Conscience

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“35. (1) A person has the right to freedom of conscience, religion, thought, belief and opinion.

(2) A person has the right, either individually or in community with others, in public or in private, to manifest any religion or belief through worship, observance, practice or teaching.

(3) Clause (2) does not extend to-

(a) anti-Christian teaching and practice;
(b) propaganda to incite religious wars; and
(c) any conduct that infringes the enjoyment of religious freedoms by others.

(4) A religious community shall be entitled, at its own expense, to establish, maintain and manage educational institutions, facilities and programmes for, and to provide religious instruction to, members of that community.

(5) Religious observance and instruction may be conducted at State or State-aided institutions as long as -

(a) the facilities for that religious observance and instruction at that institution are made available on an equitable basis, having regard to the beliefs of the population served by that institution; and
(b) attendance, observance or instruction is voluntary.

(6) A person shall not be deprived of access to any institution, employment or facility, or the enjoyment of any right or freedom because of that individual’s religious beliefs.

(7) A person shall not be compelled –
(a) to take an oath that is contrary to that individual’s religion or belief or that involves expressing a belief that the individual does not hold;

(b) to take an oath in a manner that is contrary to that individual’s religion or belief;

(c) to receive instruction in a religion that is not that individual’s religion or to attend a ceremony or observance of that religion;

(d) by a public body or public officer to disclose that individual’s religious conviction or belief; or

(e) to do any other act that is contrary to that individual’s religion or belief.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees the freedom of worship and conscience.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to have a substantive provision guaranteeing the freedom of religion and conscience in view of the Preamble of the first draft Constitution that declares Zambia as a Christian Nation whilst upholding the right of every person to enjoy that person’s freedom of conscience and religion. This is because the Preamble has no force of law.

Article 36: Freedom of Expression
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“36. (1) A person has the right to freedom of expression which includes -

(a) freedom to hold an opinion;
(b) freedom to receive or impart information or ideas;
(c) freedom of artistic creativity;
(d) academic freedom; and
(e) freedom of scientific research.

(2) Clause (1) does not extend to -

(a) propaganda for war;
(b) incitement to violence;
(c) advocacy of hatred that -
(i) vilifies or disparages others or incites harm; or
(ii) is based on any prohibited ground of discrimination specified in this Constitution; or
(d) any other unlawful purpose.
(3) In the exercise of the right to freedom of expression, a person shall respect the rights and reputations of others.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees the freedom of expression to persons but this freedom does not extend to propaganda for war, incitement to violence or advocacy of hatred.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, freedom of expression is a very important right in an open and democratic society that not only ensures individual self-fulfilment but also permits a multitude of ideas and philosophies. The Committee observes that under the current Constitution, this freedom is protected in Article 20 on the freedom of expression. The Committee further observes that the freedom of expression is not explicitly defined by the current provision and, therefore, resolves to define it to include freedom to impart and receive information or ideas, freedom of artistic creativity, and academic and scientific research freedom. The Committee also observes that academic and intellectual freedom includes the freedom to undertake research in any field and impart knowledge in any form, as well as property rights in research results, which is essential to the intellectual development of the individual and beneficial to the political, social, economic, scientific and cultural development of any society.

In addition, the Committee observes that the exercise of freedom of expression should respect the rights and reputations of others.

Article 37: Access to Information

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions were recommended in the First Draft Constitution.

“37. (1) A citizen has the right of access to-
(a) information held by the State; and
(b) information that is held by another person;
which is lawfully required for the exercise or protection of any right or freedom.
(2) A person has the right to demand the correction of untrue or misleading information recorded or published with respect to that person.

(3) The State has the obligation to publicise any information that is in the public interest or affects the welfare of the Nation.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees the right to access both public and private information which is lawfully required for the exercise or protection of any right or freedom.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that access to information by the public, including information held by the State, is essential in ensuring good governance, transparency and accountability. The Committee observes that the Constitutions of South Africa and Kenya have provisions on access to information. For instance, Article 32 of the Constitution of South Africa provides that:

“(1) Everyone has the right of access to:
(a) any information held by the State;
(b) any information that is held by another person and that is required or the exercise or protection of every rights; and
(c) national legislation has to be enacted to give effect to this right and may provide for reasonable measures to alleviate the administrative and financial burden of the State.”

Similarly, Article 35 of the Constitution of Kenya provides that:

“(1) Every citizen has the right of access to:
(a) information held by the State;
(b) information held by another person and is required for the exercise or protection of any right or fundamental freedoms;
(2) Every person has a right to the correction or deletion of untrue or misleading information that affects the person; and
(3) The State shall publish and publicise any important information affecting the nation.”
The Committee is, however, mindful that unrestricted access to information held by the State could, in certain circumstances, be harmful to State security. The Committee, therefore, observes that clause (2) of Article 68 which provides derogations to Article 37 provides some safeguards to unrestricted access of information. The Committee further observes that Article 37 should be considered in view of other rights such as the right to privacy in Article 34 of the First Draft Constitution.

**Article 38: Freedom of Media**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

```
“38. (1) Freedom and independence of electronic, print and other types of media is guaranteed.

(2) The State shall not-
    (a) exercise control over, or interfere with, any person engaged in broadcasting, the production or circulation of any publication or the dissemination of information by any medium; or
    (b) penalise any person for any opinion or the content of any broadcast, publication or dissemination.

(3) Broadcasting and other electronic media shall be subject to licensing procedures that are -
    (a) necessary to regulate signals and signal distribution; and
    (b) free from political or commercial interference.

(4) All State-owned media shall-
    (a) be free to determine independently the editorial content of their broadcasts or communications;
    (b) be independent and impartial; and
    (c) afford fair opportunity for the presentation of divergent views and dissenting opinions.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to clause (3).”
```

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for freedom of the media.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, in a democratic State, the freedom of the press ought to be accorded a distinct place in the Bill of Rights because it is
fundamental to the person’s right to information and the development of the country. Whilst Article 20 of the current Constitution provides for press freedom, the provision does not adequately protect press freedom especially that no express mention of this freedom is made in the Article. In this regard, the Committee concludes that a free press is a pillar of democracy and that all legal and administrative mechanisms that tend to frustrate press freedom should be removed.

Article 39: Political Rights
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“39. (1) Subject to this Constitution, a citizen has a right to participate in the political affairs of the nation and in the activities of a political party.

(2) Subject to this Constitution, a citizen has the right to be elected to any elective public body or office established by or under this Constitution.

(3) A citizen aged eighteen years and above and who is eligible to register as a voter has the right to vote in elections or referenda, as provided by or under this Constitution.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right of a citizen to participate in the political affairs of the nation, including the right to be elected to any elective public body or office and the right of an eligible citizen aged eighteen (18) years and above to register as a voter and vote in elections or referenda.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, participation in the political process of a country is an extremely important civic duty and obligation which should, therefore, be explicitly provided for in the Bill of Rights.

Article 40: Freedom of Association
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“40. (1) A person has the right to freedom of association, which includes the right to form, join or participate in the activities of an association.”
(2) A person shall not be compelled to join an association of any kind.
(3) Parliament shall enact legislation for the registration of associations.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees the right of association to persons.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right of association is provided for in the current Constitution, the Committee, therefore, observes that there is no justification for departing from the status quo.

Article 41: Rights to Assemble, Demonstrate, Picket, Lock out and Petition

Recommendation in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“41. A person has the right, peacefully and unarmed, to assemble, demonstrate, picket or lock out and present petitions to public authorities.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees the right of assembly, demonstration, picketing, lockout and petition, which shall be exercised in a peaceful and unarmed manner.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right of assembly is inherent in the freedom of expression and freedom of association and, therefore, needs to be provided for in the Constitution. The Committee observes that Article 21 of the current Constitution protects these freedoms, but also provides for derogations in the interest of defence, public safety, public order, public morality or public health. The Committee further observes that the Public Order Act is enacted as a result of one of these derogations and is intended to maintain and preserve order in the country. The Committee, therefore, resolves to retain the protection of these freedoms and that an Act of Parliament will provide conditions under which such freedoms will be exercised in the interest of public safety, public order, public morality and public health.

Article 42: Freedom of Movement and Residence

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“42. (1) A person has the right to freedom of movement.
(2) A person has the right to leave the Republic.
(3) A citizen has the right to enter into, remain and reside anywhere in the Republic.
(4) A citizen has a right to a passport.
(5) Parliament shall enact legislation for the imposition of restrictions on the entry, movement or residence of persons who are not citizens.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the freedom of movement and residence to individuals.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right of freedom of movement and residence is provided for in the current Constitution and that there is no justification for departing from the status quo.

Article 43: Refugees and Asylum Seekers
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“43. A person who has sought asylum or refuge in Zambia has a right not to be returned to the country of origin or a third country if that person has a well-founded fear of -
(a) persecution in the country of origin or a third country; or
(b) other treatment in that country that would justify that person being regarded as a refugee.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right of refugees and asylum seekers not to be forcibly returned to their country of origin.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale of the Article is that, Zambia, which historically has been a refugee hosting country, should guarantee the protection of the status and rights of refugees in the Constitution as is the practice in many countries. The Committee resolves that this right shall be guaranteed when it is established that there are well founded grounds that such persons are in fear of ill treatment or persecution in the country of origin and third country.
Article 44: Acquisition and Protection of Property
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“44. (1) A person has the right, either individually or in association with others, to acquire and own property-
(a) of any description; and
(b) in any part of Zambia.

(2) Parliament shall not enact a law that permits the State or any person to-
(a) arbitrarily deprive a person of property of any description or of any interest in, or right over, any property of any description; or
(b) limit, or in any way restrict, the enjoyment of any right under this Article on the basis of any of the grounds specified or contemplated in Article 27 (1) and (2).

(3) The State shall not compulsorily take possession of property of any description, or of any interest in, or right over, property of any description, unless the acquisition is for a public purpose or in the public interest and is done in accordance with this Constitution and any Act of Parliament that-
(a) requires prompt, adequate and effective compensation to the person; and
(b) allows any person who has an interest in, or right over, that property a right of access to a court.

(4) An Act of Parliament may provide for compensation to be paid to occupants who have acquired property in good faith and who may not hold title to the land.

(5) The rights under this Article do not extend to any property that was unlawfully acquired.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to acquisition and protection of property.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, property is central to a country’s economy which is driven by the enterprise of its citizens and that for enterprise to thrive, it is essential that it exists in an environment where the right to property is guaranteed and protected. To this effect, the right to property and protection of this right must be incorporated as a cornerstone to a country’s Constitution. Currently, the Constitution guarantees the right of a person to protection from deprivation of property but relegates the aspect of compensation to an Act of Parliament. The Committee, therefore, resolves to include in the Constitution, a provision relating to compensation for property acquired by the State in public interest and further resolves that this right to compensation shall not extend to any property that is unlawfully acquired.

Article 45: Equality before Law
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“45. All persons are equal before the law and have the right to equal protection and benefit of the law.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for equality of all persons before the law.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to make a provision on equality of all persons before the law in the Constitution because the most general application of equality in the legal context is the principle that the rule of law should apply equally to all members of the community and that nobody should be exempt or treated differently, save for good reasons.

Article 46: Fair Administration
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“46. (1) A person has the right to administrative action that is expeditious, lawful, just, reasonable and procedurally fair.

(2) A person whose rights have been adversely affected by administrative action has the right to be given written reasons for the action.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to -

41
(a) provide for the review of administrative action by a court or, where appropriate, an independent and impartial tribunal; and
(b) promote an efficient public service.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees fair administration to all persons.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the right to administrative action which entails accessing administrative structures of governance in an expeditious, lawful, just, reasonable and procedurally fair manner is one of the key factors in ensuring good governance and should, therefore, be guaranteed in the Constitution.

Article 47: Access and Right to Justice
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“47. (1) A person has the right to access justice.
   (2) A person has the right to have any dispute resolved and decided timely and to have a fair hearing before a court or, where appropriate, any other independent and impartial tribunal.
   (3) Where a person has any claim or judgment against the State-
       (a) the claim may be instituted by proceedings against the State; and
       (b) the judgment may be enforced by execution against the State, after one year of the delivery of the judgment.
   (4) The State shall be liable in tort to the same extent as a private person of full age and capacity.
   (5) A court shall not order any security for costs on matters of public interest litigation.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for access and right to justice for all persons.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, access and right to justice should be guaranteed in a democratic society and that this right needs to be enforced
considering that citizens have always expressed concern about the legal representation for the poor and vulnerable, delays in the disposal of cases by courts and the detention of suspects for long periods without trial. Accordingly, the Committee resolves to guarantee the right to justice in the Constitution, which will entail: the right to be heard; the right to be informed of the nature of the offence; the right of access to courts of law which are fair, impartial and independent; and, the right to a well-reasoned and expeditiously delivered judgment.

**Article 48: Rights of Suspects and Arrested Persons**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“48. Subject to Article 68, a person who is a suspect, arrested or detained for allegedly committing an offence has the right –

(a) to remain silent;

(b) to be informed in a language which that person understands of the -

(i) right to remain silent; and

(ii) consequences of remaining silent;

(c) to be informed, as soon as reasonably practicable, of the reasons for the arrest or detention -

(i) in a language which that person understands;

(ii) in the case of a visually impaired person, in Braille;

(iii) in the case of a deaf person, in sign language; or

(iv) in such other appropriate means of communication as may be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament;

(d) not to be compelled to make any confession or admission;

(e) to be held separately from persons who are serving a sentence;

(f) to be brought before a court -

(i) within forty-eight hours after being arrested or detained, or to be released on bond or bail;

(ii) not later than the end of the first court day after the expiry of the forty-eight hours, if the forty-eight hours expire outside ordinary court hours, or to be released on bond;

(iii) on a day that is not an ordinary court day, or to be released on bond;
(iv) as speedily as possible, if that person is arrested or detained far from a court, or to be released on bond or bail;
(v) to be tried within ninety days or where appropriate, to be released on bond or bail; or
(vi) which shall have the power to determine whether or not bail shall be granted, either unconditionally or subject to reasonable conditions; and
(g) to be released on bond or bail, pending trial, on reasonable conditions, unless there are compelling reasons to the contrary, as determined by the court.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for rights of suspects and arrested persons.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, suspects and arrested persons deserve dignified treatment and should be protected from torture and inhuman and degrading treatment. The Committee observes that the rights of suspects and arrested persons had not been categorically provided for in the current Constitution but had been provided for under subsidiary legislation. The Committee, therefore, resolves that it is important to have a provision in the Constitution to guarantee the rights of suspects and arrested persons.

The Committee further observes that Zambia is a signatory to and has ratified a number of international human rights instruments such as the Convention Against Torture and other Cruel, Inhuman and Degrading Treatment (CAT), and that the States should, therefore, pursue policies and practices that enhance the observance of human rights.

**Article 49: Rights of Persons Detained or in Custody**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“49. (1) A person shall not be detained without being charged and tried, except during a war, public emergency or threatened state of public emergency.

(2) A person who is held in custody, whether sentenced or not, retains all that person’s rights and freedoms under this Constitution, except to
the extent that a right or freedom is incompatible with the fact of being in custody.

(3) A person who is detained or held in custody is entitled to petition for a writ of habeas corpus.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation that-

(a) provides for the humane treatment of persons detained, held in custody or imprisoned;

(b) takes into account the relevant international human rights instruments on the rights of persons detained or in custody; and

(c) provides for the regulation of the prison system, its operation and maintenance.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for rights of persons detained or in custody.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to protect the rights of persons detained or in custody.

Article 50: Fair Trial
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“50. (1) An accused person has the right to a fair trial which includes the right –

(a) to be presumed innocent until the contrary is proved;

(b) to be informed, as soon as is reasonably practicable, of the charge with sufficient details to answer the charge-

(i) in a language which that person understands;

(ii) in the case of a visually impaired person, in Braille;

(iii) in the case of a deaf person, in sign language; or

(iv) in such other appropriate form of communication as may be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament;

(c) to have adequate time and facilities to prepare a defence;
(d) to be present when being tried, unless the conduct or presence of the accused person makes it impossible for the trial to proceed;
(e) to have the trial commenced and concluded and judgment given without unreasonable delay;
(f) to compensation for wrongful detention or imprisonment;
(g) to choose, and be represented by, a legal practitioner and to be informed of this right before taking plea;
(h) to have a legal practitioner assigned to the accused person by the State and at public expense, if substantial injustice would otherwise result, and to be informed of this right promptly;
(i) to remain silent during the trial and not to testify during the proceedings;
(j) to adduce and challenge evidence;
(k) not to have illegally obtained evidence admissible in the trial;
(l) not to be compelled to give self-incriminating evidence;
(m) not to be compelled to make any confession or admission;
(n) to have, without payment, the assistance of an interpreter if the accused person cannot understand the language used at the trial, and in the case of a deaf person, a sign language interpreter;
(o) not to be charged, tried or convicted for an act or omission that was not, at the time it was committed or omitted, an offence under any other law;
(p) not to be tried for an offence in respect of an act or omission for which that person had previously been acquitted or convicted;
(q) to the benefit of the least severe of the prescribed punishments if the prescribed punishment for an offence has been changed between the time that offence is committed and the time of sentencing; and
(r) of appeal to, or review by, a higher court.

(2) Where this Article requires information to be given to a person, that information shall be given-

(a) in a language which that person understands;
(b) in the case of a visually impaired person, in Braille;
(c) in the case of a deaf person, in sign language; or
(d) in such other appropriate form of communication as may be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(3) An accused person charged with an offence is entitled, on request, at any stage of the trial, to a copy of the record of the proceedings of the trial.

(4) A person who is convicted of a criminal offence is entitled, on request, to a copy of the record of the proceedings of the trial, within fourteen days after it has been transcribed.

(5) A person who is convicted of a criminal offence and whose appeal has been dismissed by the highest court to which that person is entitled to appeal, may petition the Supreme Court for a new trial if new and compelling evidence has become available.

(6) Where there is compelling evidence that a person, who has been convicted by a court, may be innocent of an offence, the State may petition the Supreme Court for it to examine such evidence and make a determination as to whether that person was guilty of the offence.

(7) The entry of a nolleprosequi is not an acquittal.

(8) Where a person in respect of whom a nolleprosequi has been entered is not charged on the same facts within twelve months of the entry of the nolleprosequi, the charge shall be void from the date on which that person was charged.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to fair trial for accused persons.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having provided for the rights of suspects and arrested persons and of persons detained or in custody in Articles 48 and 49 of the first draft Constitution, it is necessary to have a separate Article on the right to fair trial to make it clearer. The Committee observes that it is common practice in Commonwealth countries to reserve this power to enter nolle prosequeui the Director of Public Prosecutions (DPP). This power has, however, persistently been abused, causing inconveniences and anxiety to individuals who are made to live with the threat of arrest indefinitely. The Committee, therefore, is of the view that public interest can still be protected, but within restricted scope. Accordingly, the first draft Constitution provides that:
• while the power to anolle prosequi can be retained, however, the exercise of the same shall be conditioned on the DPP being required to obtain leave of the court for entry of nolle prosequi and the court having power to inquire into the grounds thereof;
• entry of a nolle prosequi is not an acquittal; and
• where nolle prosequi has been entered, an accused person shall only be charged afresh on the same facts within a reasonable time (not being later than 12 months), after which period the person shall be deemed to have been acquitted.

Article 51: Equality of both Gender

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“51.(1) Women and men have the right to equal treatment, including the right to equal opportunities in cultural, political, economic and social activities.

(2) Women and men are entitled to be accorded the same dignity and respect of the person.

(3) Women and men have an equal right to inherit, have access to, own, use, administer and control land and other property.

(4) Women and men have equal rights in the marriage, during the marriage and at the dissolution of the marriage.

(5) Any law, culture, custom or tradition that undermines the dignity, welfare, interest or status of women or men is prohibited.”

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for the equality of women and men.

Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that, taking into account the realities of the circumstances of women in relation to men, the situation warrants remedial constitutional intervention in order to enable women to enjoy fundamental rights and freedoms on an equal basis with men. The Committee observes that currently the constitutional provisions are inadequate. The Constitution assumes equality of the sexes without regard to the reality of inequalities created by the socio-cultural and economic construct of the society. In particular, some exceptions to discrimination under Article 23 of the current Constitution virtually, take away women’s right to enjoyment of human rights and freedoms on equal basis with men. In addition, the fact that the language
of the current Constitution is not gender-neutral, but uses expressions importing the male gender, has a negative effect on the status of women in relation to the Bill of Rights. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the Constitution should reaffirm the principle of equality of men and women in all respects and that there should be affirmative action in favour of women. The Committee is also of the view that all laws, customary practices and stereotyped attitudes which are against the dignity, welfare or interest of women or which otherwise adversely affect their physical or mental well-being should be prohibited.

**Article 52: Further Rights for Women**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“52. Without limiting any right or freedom guaranteed under the Bill of Rights, women have the right to-

(a) reproductive health, including family planning and access to related information and education;

(b) acquire, change or retain their nationality, including the right to change the nationality of their children if this is in the best interest of the children;

(c) choose residence and domicile;

(d) guardianship and adoption of children;

(e) choose a family name; and

(f) non-custodial sentences if pregnant or are nursing mothers, except as a measure of last resort for those women who pose a danger to the community.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for additional rights for women to complement those under Article 51 on equality of both gender.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that given the social, cultural, economic and physiological circumstances that have greatly disadvantaged women, there is need for the Constitution to provide additional measures that will uplift the status of women apart from those aimed at gender equality.
Article 53: Older Members of Society

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“53. Older members of society are entitled to enjoy all the rights and freedoms set out in the Bill of Rights, including the right to –

(a) participate fully in the affairs of society;
(b) personal development;
(c) independent living;
(d) freedom from all forms of discrimination, exploitation or abuse;
(e) respect for physical and mental integrity;
(f) live in dignity and respect; and
(g) social security and protection.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the rights of older members of society.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is a wide-spread concern that the aged appear to be neglected by society and, therefore, the need to provide for their protection in the Constitution. It has been observed that the aged face particular difficulties that include lack of adequate health care, shelter and other social amenities and social security which has been exacerbated by the breakdown of the extended family system and the fact that even those who have retired from employment are often unable to access their pensions due to various reasons. The Committee, therefore, recommends that the rights of persons above 60 years should be enshrined in the Bill of Rights and that the State should be obligated to set up a sustainable social security system. The Committee further recommends that these rights should include the right to a reasonable standard of living, in particular the right to social security, shelter, food and clean water. In addition, pending the establishment of a social security scheme, the State should take appropriate provisional measures to mitigate the hardships being experienced by persons above 60 years.

Article 54: Family

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“54. (1) The State shall recognise and protect the family as the natural and fundamental unit of society and the necessary basis of the social order.”
(2) A person who is eighteen years of age or older has the right to freely choose a spouse of the opposite sex and marry.

(3) The State shall, in recognition of the importance of children to the future of society, the maternal role of women and nurturing role of both parents -
   (a) ensure the right of women to adequate maternity leave;
   (b) ensure the availability of adequate paternity leave;
   (c) ensure the availability of adequate maternal health care and child health care; and
   (d) promote the availability of adequate child-care facilities.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the recognition and protection of the family.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the family is a fundamental unit of society that requires special constitutional protection. The Committee resolves that the age of 18 years should be the minimum age for marriage in order to protect persons classified as children (under the age of 18 years) from getting married.

Article 55: Children
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“55. (1) It is the duty of parents and the State to nurture, protect and educate children.
(2) All children, whether born in or outside wedlock, are equal before the law and have equal rights.
(3) In all actions concerning a child, the best interests of the child shall be a primary consideration.
(4) A child’s mother and father, whether married to each other or not, have an equal duty to protect and provide for the child.
(5) Every child has a right -
   (a) to a name and a nationality from birth and to have the birth registered;
   (b) to parental care, or to appropriate alternative care, where the child is separated from its parents;
   (c) to free basic education;
(d) to be protected from discrimination, neglect, abuse and harmful cultural rites and practices, including female genital mutilation and body mutilation, and to be protected from marriage before attaining the age of eighteen years;

(e) to be protected from any work that is exploitative or likely to be hazardous or adverse to the child’s welfare;

(f) to adequate nutrition, shelter, basic health care services, social protection and social services;

(g) not to be subjected to corporal punishment or any other form of violence, or cruel and inhuman treatment, in the home, school and any institution responsible for the care of children;

(h) to be protected in times of armed conflict and not to be recruited and used in armed conflict;

(i) not to take part in hostilities;

(j) not to be incarcerated on account of the mother’s incarceration;

(k) to a standard of living adequate for the child’s physical, mental, spiritual, moral and social development;

(l) to protection from all forms of sexual exploitation or abuse;

(m) not to be detained or imprisoned, except as a measure of last resort, in which case that child has the right to be - 

(i) detained for a period of not more than forty-eight hours;

(ii) kept separate from adults in custody;

(iii) accorded legal assistance by the State;

(iv) treated in a manner and be kept in conditions that take into account the child’s gender and age; and

(v) tried in a Juvenile Court;

(n) to diversion programmes;

(o) to know of decisions affecting that child, to express an opinion and have that opinion taken into account, having regard to the age and maturity of the child and the nature of the decision;

(p) to protection of the child’s identity from exposure by the media during criminal proceedings; and
(q) to survival and development.

(6) Children with special needs, orphans, a child whose parent is in prison, children with disability, refugee children and homeless children or children living or who spend time, on the streets, are entitled to the special protection of the State and society.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the rights of the child.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the rights of the child are not specifically addressed in the Bill of Rights of the current Constitution yet Zambia is a party to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child. The concern by most people is that the lives of many children in the country are blighted by abject poverty, child prostitution, child labour, sexual exploitation as well as parental neglect resulting in multitudes of children living on the streets. The Committee observes that there is, therefore, need for a change in attitude towards children to bring about recognition for their human rights. The Constitution should provide for additional protection for the children’s rights particularly the right to parental care, the rights of the unborn child, the right to a name and nationality, the right to survive and develop.

Article 56: Youth
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“56. The youth constitute an integral part of society and, taking into account their unique needs, are entitled to enjoy all the rights and freedoms set out in the Bill of Rights, including –

(a) access to quality and relevant education and training for personal development;
(b) participation in governance;
(c) access to gainful employment;
(d) adequate opportunities in the social, economic and other spheres of national life;
(e) freedom of association to further their legitimate interests;
(f) protection from any culture, custom or tradition that undermines their dignity or quality of life; and
(g) freedom from discrimination, exploitation or abuse.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the rights of the youth.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the situation of the youth in the country is similar to that of the children as elaborated in Article 55 and hence the need for special constitutional measures to guarantee the rights of the youth.

Article 57: Protection of Young Persons

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“57. (1) Subject to clause (2), a young person shall not be caused or permitted to engage in an occupation or employment which would prejudice the health or education or interfere with the physical, mental or moral development of that young person.

(2) A young person may be employed for a wage under conditions specified in an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for rights of young persons.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, as the case is with children and the youth, young persons are a vulnerable group that requires constitutional protection in terms of guaranteeing their rights.

Article 58: Persons with Disabilities

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“58. (1) Persons with disabilities are entitled to enjoy all the rights and freedoms set out in the Bill of Rights and shall have the right to–

(a) education and facilities that are integrated into society as a whole to the extent compatible with the interests of persons with disabilities;

(b) access to physical environment, information and communications, public facilities and services, places and transportation;

(c) access materials, facilities and devices to enable them overcome constraints due to disability;
(d) use sign language, Braille or other appropriate means of communication;
(e) be addressed and referred to, in any enactment, officially, publicly or privately, in a manner that is not demeaning, derogatory or discriminatory;
(f) equal opportunities in cultural, political, public service, economic and social activities;
(g) inherit, have access to, own and control property;
(h) personal development and independent living; and
(i) social security and protection.

(2) Any law, practice, custom or tradition that undermines the dignity, welfare, interest or status of persons with disabilities is prohibited.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for rights of persons with disabilities.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that disabled persons have unique needs that should be provided for in the Constitution. These should include the right to proper care, the right to respect and dignity, the right not to be discriminated against on account of disability, and the right to equal opportunities. Many of the difficulties the persons with disabilities face are as a result of inadequate resources being devoted to their welfare, discrimination in the laws, and prejudice in the society. The Committee observes that the current Constitution does not have a provision specifically addressing the rights of this group of citizens.

Article 59: Special Measures for Persons with Disabilities
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“59. The State shall -

(a) promote measures to educate communities and society on the causes of disabilities and the need to respect the dignity and rights of persons with disabilities;
(b) promote and ensure the use of sign language, Braille or any other appropriate means of communication for persons with disabilities; and
(c) not tax any assistive device used by persons with disabilities.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for special measures for persons with disabilities.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, addressing the circumstances of persons with disabilities, requires special measures in terms of additional and affirmative measures.

Article 60: Minority and Marginalised Groups
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“60. The State shall put in place affirmative action programmes designed to ensure that minority and marginalised groups—
(a) participate and are represented in governance and other spheres of life;
(b) are provided with equal opportunities in cultural, political, public service, economic and social activities;
(c) are provided special opportunities for access to employment; and
(d) develop their cultural values, languages and practices.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the rights of minorities and marginalised groups.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, apart from the groups already identified (ie. women, children, youth, young people, older members of society and persons with disabilities), the minorities and other marginalised people are equally vulnerable and require special constitutional protection in terms of guaranteeing their rights.

Economic, Social and Cultural Rights

Article 61: Progressive Realisation of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“61. (1) Parliament shall enact legislation that provides measures, which are reasonable, to achieve the progressive realisation of the economic, social and cultural rights under the Bill of Rights.

(2) The State shall take measures, including the enactment of legislation that—

(a) promotes equity, equality and freedom from discrimination and establishes or provides for standards relating to the achievement of those measures;
(b) ensures that the State, State organs and institutions fulfill the State’s obligations under the Bill of Rights; and
(c) ensures that persons fulfill their obligations under the Bill of Rights;

and where there is a claim before the Constitutional Court or with respect to the matters specified under this clause, the Constitutional Court may make a pronouncement on the matter, subject to clause (3).

(3) Where a claim is made by the State that it does not have the resources to implement a particular economic, social and cultural right—

(a) it is the responsibility of the State to show that the resources are not available; and
(b) the Constitutional Court shall not interfere with a decision by the State concerning the allocation of available resources solely on the basis that the Constitutional Court would have reached a different conclusion.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for progressive realisation of economic, social and cultural rights.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to include economic, social and cultural rights in the Constitution in accordance with current trends in constitution-making. The Committee observes that there is wide spread concern about the inability of most Zambians to access health care, education, employment, shelter, food and clean water. While political and civil (first generation) rights have been included in the Bill of Rights in all the Constitutions of the country starting with the 1964 Constitution, economic, social and cultural rights were only included in the Chapter on Directive
Principles of State Policy after the 1996 amendment to the Constitution. This notwithstanding, economic, social and cultural rights play an important role in the realisation of political and civil rights.

The Committee further observes that financial constraints should not be a factor in determining whether these rights should be justiciable or not and that protection of any right has a cost, and the country should be prepared to spend resources in order to guarantee its citizens a minimum of economic, social and cultural rights. The fact that a country is poor does not constitute a legitimate excuse for it to avoid striving to ensure that its citizens enjoy economic, social and cultural rights such as the right to adequate food, education and health care. The Committee also observed that there is now a trend worldwide, especially among countries that have ratified the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, to make these rights justiciable by placing them in their Bills of Rights. Examples of countries that have followed this trend are Uganda, South Africa and Ghana.

**Article 62: Economic and Social Rights**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“62. (1) A person has the right to-

(a) the highest attainable standard of health, which includes the right to health care services and reproductive health care;
(b) accessible and adequate housing;
(c) be free from hunger, and to have access to adequate food of acceptable quality;
(d) clean and safe water in adequate quantities and to reasonable standards of sanitation;
(e) social security and protection; and
(f) education.

(2) A person shall not be denied emergency medical treatment.

(3) The State shall provide appropriate social security and protection to persons who are unable to support themselves and their dependants.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for economic and social rights to persons.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is as elaborated under Article 61.

Article 63: Language and Culture
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“63. (1) A person has the right to use the language and to participate in the cultural life of that person’s choice.

(2) A person who belongs to a cultural or linguistic community has the right, with other members of that community to–
(a) enjoy that person’s culture and use that person’s language; or
(b) form, join and maintain cultural and linguistic associations.

(3) A person shall not be compelled to–
(a) perform, observe, participate in, or be subjected to, any cultural practice or rite; or
(b) form, join, contribute, maintain or pay allegiance to any cultural, traditional or linguistic association, organisation, institution or entity.

(4) The State shall–
(a) promote all forms of national and cultural expression through literature, the arts, traditional celebrations, science, communication, information, mass media, publications, libraries and other cultural heritage;
(b) recognise the role of science, technology and indigenous technology in the development of the Nation; and
(c) support, promote and protect the intellectual property rights of the owner, or the people of Zambia.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to–
(a) ensure that communities receive compensation or royalties for the use of their biological knowledge, medicinal plants and cultural heritage; and
(b) recognise and protect the ownership of indigenous seeds and plant varieties, their genetic and diverse characteristics.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to language and culture to persons.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is as provided under Article 61.

Article 64: Freedom to Choose Trade, Occupation or Profession
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“64. Every person has the right to choose a trade, an occupation or a profession.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to choose a trade, an occupation or a profession by an individual.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is as provided under Article 61.

Article 65: Labour Relations
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“65. (1) A person has the right to employment and to fair labour practices.
(2) A worker has the right to-
(a) fair remuneration;
(b) reasonable working conditions;
(c) a pension or gratuity commensurate with the worker’s status, salary and length of service which shall be paid promptly, failure to which the worker shall be retained on the payroll until the pension or benefit is paid;
(d) form, join or participate in the activities and programmes of a trade union; and
(e) go on a lawful strike as may be prescribed.
(3) An employer has the right to-
(a) form and join an employers’ organisation; and
(b) participate in the activities and programmes of an employers’ organisation.
(4) A trade union and an employers’ organisation has the right to-
(a) determine its own administration, programmes and activities; and
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to employment and fair labour practices to persons.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is as provided under Article 61.

Article 66: Consumer Rights
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“66. (1) Consumers have the right to-
(a) goods and services of reasonable quality;
(b) information necessary for them to gain full benefit from goods and services;
(c) the protection of their health, safety and economic interests;
(d) compensation for loss or injury arising from defects in goods or services; and
(e) fair, honest and decent advertising.

(2) This Article applies to goods and services offered by public entities and private persons.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the rights of consumers of goods and services.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is as provided under Article 61.

Article 67: Environment
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“67. A person has the right to a clean and healthy living environment.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the right to a clean and healthy living environment to persons.
**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is as provided under Article 61.

**Limitations on Rights and Freedoms and Non-Derogable Rights**

**Article 68: Limitations on Rights and Freedoms**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“68. (1) A right or freedom set out in the Bill of Rights-

(a) is limited by any limitation or qualification expressly set out in the provision containing that right or freedom; and

(b) may be otherwise limited only by a law of general application which does not negate the core or the essential content of the right or freedom and is reasonable and justifiable in an open and democratic society and takes into account all relevant factors, including -

(i) the nature of the right;

(ii) the importance of the purpose of the limitation;

(iii) the value and extent of the limitation;

(iv) the relation between the limitation and its purpose; and

(v) whether there are less restrictive means to achieve the purpose.

(2) A limitation made under clause (1) (b) shall be valid only to the extent that the limitation -

(a) is reasonably required in the interest of the public, defence and security, public safety, public order, public morality, public health, national, provincial and local spatial planning, taxation and the development, management and utilisation of natural and mineral resources;

(b) relates to the acquisition of property to secure the development, management or utilisation of the property for a purpose beneficial to the community or the public generally, upon the payment of due compensation;
forms or is an incident of a contract, including a lease, trust, settlement, deed, letter of administration, tenancy, mortgage, charge, pledge, bill of sale or title deed to land or other instruments provided under law;

(d) relates to property which consists of a licence or permit;

(e) is required to enforce a judgement or an order of a court or tribunal; or

(f) imposes restrictions on defence and security officers and other public officers.

(3) The State or any person claiming that a particular limitation is permitted under this Article shall prove to the Constitutional Court that the requirements of this Article have been satisfied.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for general limitations on the rights and freedoms in the Bill of Rights.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, rights and freedoms cannot be made absolute and that they need to be limited in some way. One of the major weaknesses of the current Bill of Rights, however, is that there are too many limitation and derogation clauses to the guaranteed rights and freedoms. For this reason, the Committee resolves that there should be one Article of general application permitting derogations from and limitations to rights and freedoms in line with the trend in modern Constitutions.

The Committee also resolves that such limitations should not negate the essential content of the rights or freedoms in question and that such limitations should be reasonable and justifiable in an open and democratic society based on freedom and equality:

- for securing to other persons enjoyment of the same rights and freedoms; or
- for imposing restrictions that are necessary in the interest of defence and security, public safety, public order, public morality or public health; and

taking into account all relevant factors, including:

(a) the nature of the right;

(b) the importance of the purpose of the limitation;
(c) the nature and extent of the limitation;
(d) the relation between the limitation and its purpose; and
(e) less restrictive means to achieve the purpose.

**Article 69: Non-Derogable Rights and Freedoms**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“69. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Constitution, a law shall not derogate from the following rights and freedoms:

(a) a right to a fair trial;
(b) freedom from torture, cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment;
(c) the right not to perform forced labour as defined in an Act of Parliament;
(d) the right not to be subjected to human trafficking;
(e) the right to be free from all forms of violence;
(f) freedom from slavery or servitude;
(g) freedom of conscience and religion; and
(h) the right to a writ of habeas corpus.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for rights and freedoms which cannot have exceptions.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, some rights and freedoms should be enjoyed in their totality without limitations. The Committee observes that, while it is an agreed approach that rights and freedoms cannot be absolute and that they may only be limited by law in a manner which is reasonable and justifiable in an open and democratic society based on freedom and equality, there are some rights and freedoms that should be enjoyed in totality.

**Article 70: Derogation of Rights and Freedoms during Emergency or National Disaster**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“70. A provision contained in, thing or an act done under, any law shall not be inconsistent with or in contravention of this Part if–

(a) the law authorises the taking, when a declaration of war, state of public emergency, threatened state of public
emergency, or a national disaster is in force, of measures for dealing with such situations;
(b) the measures taken are reasonably justifiable for dealing with the war, state of public emergency, threatened state of public emergency or national disaster; and
(c) the law provides for the detention of persons when it is necessary for purposes of dealing with the war or other state of public emergency.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for derogation of rights and freedoms during emergency or national disasters.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, apart from providing for general derogations to rights and freedoms, the Constitution needs to provide for specific limitations to rights and freedoms for purposes of dealing with emergencies and national disasters.

Article 71: Restriction and Detention during Emergency
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“71. (1) Where a person’s freedom of movement is restricted or that person is detained, during a war, state of public emergency or threatened state of public emergency, the following shall apply:
(a) that person shall, as soon as is reasonably practicable and in any case not more than fourteen days after the commencement of the detention or restriction, be furnished with a statement, in writing-
(i) in a language which that person understands;
(ii) in the case of a visually impaired person, in Braille;
(iii) in the case of a deaf person, in sign language; or
(iv) in such other appropriate means of communication as may be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament;
(v) specifying, in detail, the grounds of the restriction or detention;
(b) not more than seven days after the commencement of
the restriction or detention a notification shall be
published in the Gazette –
(i) stating the restriction or detention;
(ii) giving particulars of the place of the restriction or
detention; and
(iii) stating the provision of the law under which the
restriction or detention is authorised;
(c) if that person so requests, at any time during the period
of the restriction or detention or not later than twenty-
one days after the commencement of the restriction or
detention and at intervals of not more than thirty days,
the case shall be reviewed by the Constitutional Court;
(d) that person shall be afforded reasonable facilities to
consult a legal practitioner of that person’s own choice
who shall be permitted to make representations to the
authority by which the restriction or detention was
ordered or to the Constitutional Court; and
(e) at the hearing of the case by the Constitutional Court,
that person may-
(i) appear in person or by a legal practitioner,
assigned to that person by the State or of that
person’s own choice;
(ii) challenge the detention or restriction; or
(iii) challenge the validity of the declaration of the state
of public emergency or threatened state of public
emergency and the measures taken during that
period.

(2) The Constitutional Court shall make a determination on a
matter reviewed by it under this Article.

(3) The President may, at any time, refer to the Constitutional
Court the case of a person who has been or is being restricted or
detained under a restriction or detention order under any law.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the restriction of a person’s freedom of movement
during detention, war, state of emergency or threatened state of public
emergency.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, given the peculiarity of war, state of emergency or threatened state of public emergency, there may be need to restrict a person’s freedom of movement and the first draft Constitution provides for such situations.

Enforcement of Bill of Rights

Article 72: Enforcement of Bill of Rights
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“72. (1) Where a person alleges that any provision of the Bill of Rights has been, is being or is likely to be contravened in relation to the person, that person may apply for redress to the Constitutional Court.
(2) Any person or organisation may bring an action against the violation of another person’s or a group’s human rights and freedoms.
(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Part and for the enforcement of the Bill of Rights.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the enforcement of the Bill of Rights.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that there is need to provide for enforcement mechanisms of the Bill of Rights. In providing for these enforcement mechanisms, the Committee resolves to provide for persons other than those directly affected to bring actions for violations of human rights (ie. broaden the locus standi).

Human Rights Commission and Gender Equality Commission

Article 73: Human Rights Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“73. (1) There is established a Human Rights Commission which shall have offices in all the Provinces and progressively in the districts.
(2) In the performance of its functions, the Human Rights Commission shall be subject only to this Constitution and any other law,
and shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority.

(3) The Human Rights Commission shall be responsible for ensuring that the Bill of Rights is upheld and protected and for such other functions as may be specified by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The Human Rights Commission shall, in the exercise of its functions, have power to -

(a) investigate and to report on the observance of human rights;
(b) take necessary steps to secure appropriate redress where human rights have been violated;
(c) bring an action to the Constitutional Court in a case of a violation of the Bill of Rights;
(d) carry out research; and
(e) conduct civic education.

(5) The expenses of the Human Rights Commission, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the Human Rights Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment, functions and powers of the Human Rights Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, providing for the Commission in the Constitution will enhance its status and strengthen respect for human rights. In providing for the Commission, the Committee resolves to strengthen the Commission’s mandate by giving it powers to redress minor human rights violations. The Committee also resolves to provide for progressive establishment of the Commission offices in provinces as a way of taking the Commission closer to the people.

Article 74: Gender Equality Commission

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“74. (1) There is established the Gender Equality Commission.

(2) In the performance of its functions, the Gender Equality Commission shall be subject only to this Constitution and any other law, and shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority.

(3) The Gender Equality Commission shall be responsible for ensuring gender equality is attained and mainstreamed in public and private affairs and structures, and for such other functions as may be specified by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The Gender Equality Commission shall, in the exercise of its functions, have power to –

(a) monitor, investigate, research, educate, lobby, advise and report on issues concerning gender equality; and

(b) take steps to secure appropriate redress in complaints relating to gender equality.

(5) The expenses of the Gender Equality Commission, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the Gender Equality Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Gender Equality Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, although the Human Rights Commission, which currently exists, deals with gender issues, which are human rights issues, matters of gender need a specific Commission in order to ensure that they are completely and effectively included in public and private activities.
PART VI
REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE

Electoral Systems and Process

Article 75: Electoral Systems

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“75. (1) Elections to the office of President shall be conducted directly on the basis of a majoritarian system where the winning candidate must receive not less than fifty percent plus one vote of the valid votes cast and in accordance with Article 99.

(2) Elections to the National Assembly shall be conducted under a proportional representation system where a candidate is elected from a multi-member constituency in an Electoral District, in accordance with Article 135.

(3) Elections to district councils shall be conducted under a first-past-the-post system in accordance with Article 214.”

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for modes of election to the Office of the President, National Assembly and district councils.

Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that, the current electoral system has a number of weaknesses such as not being representative and open to manipulation and that these weaknesses need to be addressed through a revised electoral system. The Committee observes that it is necessary to have a mixed mode of the electoral system in order to draw on the strength of the majoritarian system in the election of the President, the Proportional Representation (PR) system in the election of Members of Parliament, and the first-past-the-post system in the election of councillors.

The fifty percent plus one majoritarian electoral system applies where a candidate receives an absolute majority of more than fifty percent of the total number of votes cast for all candidates. Where no single candidate receives more than fifty percent votes, then an alternative vote or a second ballot is applied in which the two top contenders go for a re-run. The advantage of
applying this electoral system for election of a President is that the elected candidate has wide support of the people.

The Committee observes that the requirement for a popularly elected President is not a new phenomenon in Zambia. This requirement was first included in the independence Constitution of 1964 which provided that a presidential candidate to be declared duly elected, he or she must secure more than 50 percent of the votes cast. However, the Zambia Constitution Act, 1973, by Article 38(6), changed the requirement for election of a President through a majoritarian system to a simple majority system. The Committee observes that the change was introduced to suit the demands of the one party State system.

Following this, all successive Constitution Review Commissions, which include the Mvunga, Mwanakatwe and the Mung’omba have recommended the re-introduction of the majoritarian system of electing the republican President.

The Committee has, in keeping with and in answer to constant demands made by Zambians to various constitution review commissions, therefore, provided for the election of a President through a majoritarian system of 50 percent plus one vote of the valid votes cast.

The PR system entails political parties obtaining seats based on the percentage of the total votes obtained in an election. For instance, if a party wins forty percent of the votes, it should win approximately forty percent of the seats, and a small party with ten percent of the votes should also gain ten percent of the parliamentary seats. Proportionality is most likely to be attained where political parties present lists of candidate to the voters to express a preference for particular candidates and the vote for such a candidate is also a vote for a sponsoring party (open party list ballot). A variant of the open list ballot is the ‘closed party list ballot’ in which political parties fix the order in which the candidates are listed and elected, and the voter simply casts a vote for the party as a whole. In the PR system provided for, independent candidates may also run as they are listed separately on the ballot as if they were their own party. The rationale for this system is that it reduces disparity between a party’s share of the national vote and a party’s share of parliamentary seats. In order to achieve fair representation, PR systems often use multi-member districts (or constituency) in which several people are elected to represent a district.
The PR system of electing Members of the National Assembly has several variations. The variation that is provided for in Article 135 of the first draft constitution is that of an **open list** and **multi-member constituency** representation. What this means is that one constituency will have more than one seat and hence the electorate of a particular constituency will be represented by more than one Member of Parliament. The constituencies will thus be bigger than the present constituencies. For example, the whole district of Kitwe could be considered as one constituency, with five (5) seats. At the time of National Assembly elections, each political party will present a list of five candidates to contest for the five seats in Kitwe Constituency. The names on each political party list will appear in alphabetical order. If, for example there are three (3) political parties contesting in Kitwe Constituency, there will be a total of 15 candidates. On voting day, the electorate will find 15 names on the ballot paper, and each voter will vote for only one candidate. A vote for a candidate will also go towards the votes of that particular candidate’s political party contesting in that constituency. The table below is an example of three (3) political parties contesting in multi-member constituency of five (5) seats.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPEN LIST BALLOT PAPER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Political Party A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banda John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chileshe Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moono James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyambe Sibeso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woomba Paul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After voting, counting is done to find out how many votes each political party obtained in that constituency. The total number of votes for each political party is then calculated as a percentage of the total number of valid votes cast in Kitwe constituency. For example, the total number of valid votes cast on a particular voting day is one thousand (1,000), and the political parties get their share of votes as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Political Party A</th>
<th>461</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Political Party B</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Party C</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The next step is to calculate the percentage of the votes obtained by each political party against the total number of valid votes cast. The percentages
translate into the number of seats per political party. Since Kitwe is a five-member constituency, five (5) represents 100 percent seats, and each political party obtains the seats as illustrated in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Votes obtained</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Number of seats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Political Party A</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Party B</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>32.9</td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Party C</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>100</strong></td>
<td><strong>5.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this case Political Party A gets 2 seats (remainder 0.30), while Political Party B gets one seat (remainder 0.65) and Political Party C also gets one seat (remainder 0.05). This comes to a total of four (4) seats. Which political party then gets the fifth seat?

The fifth seat will be given to the political party with the largest remainder. In this case it will be Political Party B. The allocation of seats in this case is finally as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Political Party</th>
<th>Number of seats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Political Party A</td>
<td>2 seats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Party B</td>
<td>2 seats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Party C</td>
<td>1 seat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since each political party submits a list of five names, which two from Party A, 2 from Party B and 1 from Party C will go to Parliament to represent the electorate of Kitwe Constituency? Before voting takes place, the names of the candidates appear on the party lists in alphabetical order. After the votes have been counted the names will appear according to the number of votes each candidate obtained. The one with the highest number of votes comes on top of the party list while the one with lowest votes comes at the bottom of the party list. When a political party obtains 2 seats, the first two names on that list go to Parliament.

In constituencies where independent candidates participate, all of them are put on one list, and treated like one political party.
The Committee observes that the ‘open party list’ PR system has several advantages over the first-past-the-post system currently in use. The advantages include the following:

(a) election rigging will be eliminated or minimised;
(b) the demarcation of constituencies to suit political parties will be discouraged;
(c) bye-elections will be eliminated, thereby, saving the country colossal sums of money;
(d) the electorate will be assured of the tenure of office of the Member of Parliament allocated to a constituency by a political party, unless such a Member of Parliament displeased his or her own political party which will be forced to recall him or her;
(e) political acrimony among parties will be minimised or eliminated altogether; and
(f) the distortion inherent in the first-past-the-post electoral system will be eliminated as smaller parties will secure representation in Parliament.

The first-past-the-post system is the one currently in use in Zambia where the ‘winner takes all’ or a simple majority system in which a candidate who has secured more votes than others is the winner. Despite its shortcomings, this system has been retained for local government elections in order to bring back civic leadership which used to exist before 1991 in which candidates for local government elections need not belong to political parties.

The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for a new electoral system for presidential and parliamentary elections and to retain the electoral system at local government level whilst changing its nature.

**Article 76: Basis of Electoral System**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“76. (1) The electoral system is based on universal adult suffrage and secret ballot.
   (2) The electoral system provided under clause (1) ensures free and fair elections and achieves-
   (a) elections that are free from violence, intimidation, improper influence and corruption;
   (b) transparency in the electoral process;
(c) impartial, neutral, efficient, accurate and accountable administration; and
(d) equitable representation of various interest groups.

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the basis of the electoral system.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to ensure that elections are transparent, fair and free from violence, intimidation, corruption and malpractice and provide every adult an opportunity to exercise his or her right to vote.

Article 77: Franchise
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“77. A citizen who has attained the age of eighteen years is entitled to be registered as a voter and vote in any election by secret ballot.”

Summary of the Article
The Article guarantees every person who has attained the age of eighteen (18) years to exercise his or her right to vote.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide guidance on the minimum voting age instead of leaving this to an Act of Parliament. In doing so, the Committee further observes that at eighteen (18) years, one will have matured and that the minimum age for voting in many countries is eighteen (18) years.

Article 78: Electoral Process
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“78. Parliament shall enact legislation to regulate elections and provide for -

(a) the registration of voters;
(b) the manner and procedure for nomination of candidates;
(c) the preparation, form, content and procedure for submission of party lists;
(d) publication of party lists;
(e) certification of party lists;
(f) the time and place for submission of party lists;
(g) the manner of voting at elections and referenda;
(h) the supervision of elections and referenda;
(i) election campaigns;
The Article provides guidance on critical aspects relating to the electoral process which shall be provided for in the Act of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide guidance on the electoral process, whilst leaving details to be provided for in an Act of Parliament in order to enhance transparency and credibility of the process. The Committee observes that the electoral process is an important matter that often generates controversy and hence it is imperative to highlight critical aspects in the Constitution, in order to provide guidance and guarantee the inclusion of the necessary details in an Act of Parliament.

Article 79: Access to Media
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“79. (1) A political party, an independent candidate and a person contesting for councillorship shall have equitable access to public and private media generally and during election campaigns.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for equitable access to public and private media during election campaigns.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the media plays a critical role in the electoral process, hence the need to have a provision in the Constitution that guarantees access to the media by all political players in order to ensure an even playing field and free and fair elections. The Committee observes that while the Electoral (Conduct) Regulations, Statutory Instrument No. 179 of 1996 provides for fair and balanced reporting of activities of all registered political parties, the public media has failed to comply with the provisions of the law. The Committee, therefore, observes that the details of the Article be provided for in an Act of Parliament.

Article 80: Independent and Unopposed Candidates
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“80.(1) A person shall be eligible to stand as an independent candidate for election as a Member of Parliament or councillor if the person meets the qualifications specified for election as a Member of Parliament or councillor, as the case may be.

(2) If, in an election for a President or councillor, only one candidate is validly nominated by the date and time set by the Electoral Commission for receiving nominations, that candidate shall be declared duly elected as President-elect or councillor, as the case may be.

(3) Nothing in clause (2) shall prevent an aggrieved person from challenging, within seven days of the nomination, the nomination or declaration made under clause (2).

(4) A person who challenges the nomination or declaration made under clause (2) shall state the grounds on which that person intends to rely.
(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the procedures for challenging any nomination or declaration made under clause (2).

(6) The provisions of Articles 88(a), (e), (g) and 137 shall apply to an independent candidate.

(7) An independent candidate may access financial support from the Political Parties’ Fund to be established under Article 88.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for participation of an independent candidate in elections as Member of Parliament or councillor and for declaration of an unopposed candidate in an election for President or councillor as duly elected.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is consistent with democratic principles that every citizen has the right to be voted for or to vote for a candidate of their choice irrespective of whether such a candidate belongs to a political party or not. The Committee also observes that it is common practice that unopposed validly nominated candidates in an election are declared duly elected. The Committee resolves that an independent candidate may access financial support from the Political Parties’ Fund provided for under Article 88 of the first draft Constitution.

Article 81: Losing Candidates not Eligible for Certain Appointments
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“81 Any person who was a candidate for election as a councillor or who stood for election as an independent, and who lost the election is not eligible, during the term of that district council or National Assembly, for appointment as-

(a) Minister;
(b) Provincial Minister; or
(c) Parliamentary Secretary.”

Summary of the Article
The Article bars losing candidates from being appointed to political public offices.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, by not being voted for, a losing candidate had been denied the mandate to hold political public office, as such, he or she will not represent the people’s interests. The Committee, however, observes that a losing candidateshould be allowed to serve the nation in non-political offices for as long as he or sheis qualified for that office.

Article 82: Election Date for General Elections
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“82(1) Subject to clause (3) and the other provisions of this Constitution, a general election shall be held every five yearson the last Thursday of September after the last generalelection.

(2) Elections to the office of President, National Assembly and district council may be held on separate days within ninety days of the period specified in Articles 103, 152 and 214, as the case may be.

(3) The day on which an election is held shall be a public holiday.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the date for general elections.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to provide for an election date in the Constitution in order to ensure certainty, facilitate proper and adequate planning and preparations for elections by all stakeholders, and stimulate the interest of the electorate in elections. The Committee observes that a predetermined date will ensure that democracy is not circumvented by allowing the ruling party to determine the election date to its advantage. The Committee added that allowing an institution or some authority to determine the election date could compromise the fairness of elections. The Committee further observes that holding the presidential and parliamentary elections jointly or separately provided some flexibility which may be required as and when necessary and that making the date of elections a public holiday will afford many people time to cast their vote.
Electoral Commission of Zambia

Article 83: Electoral Commission of Zambia

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“83. (1) There is established the Electoral Commission of Zambia which shall have offices in all Provinces and progressively in the districts.

(2) The Electoral Commission shall be autonomous and impartial and shall not, in the performance of its functions, be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority.

(3) The Electoral Commission shall be responsible for registration of voters, conducting elections and referenda, settlement of minor disputes, delimitating electoral boundaries and such other functions as specified under this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The Electoral Commission shall be national in character, non-partisan and be composed of –

(a) persons who have held or qualify to hold the office of judge; and

(b) representatives of civil society organisations as specified in an Act of Parliament.

(5) A Member of Parliament, a member of a provincial assembly and a councillor shall not be appointed as members of the Electoral Commission.

(6) The President shall appoint the members of the Electoral Commission, on the recommendation of a committee established under an Act of Parliament, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(7) The expenses of the Electoral Commission, including the emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(8) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the Electoral Commission.”

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for the establishment of the Electoral Commission of Zambia.
Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that, the Electoral Commission of Zambia already exists and, therefore, there is need to provide for its continued existence. The Committee observes that there had been persistent complaints by candidates in elections, political parties, civil society, churches and the general public that the Electoral Commission is inefficient, incompetent and partial. The Committee, therefore, sought to address these concerns by providing for an Electoral Commission that is autonomous, self-accounting and independent of the Executive.

Article 84: Delimitation of Multi-Member Constituencies and Wards

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions were recommended in the First Draft Constitution

“84. (1) The Electoral Commission shall determine the names and boundaries of Electoral Districts, multi-member constituencies and wards.

(2) In determining the electoral boundaries and the naming of Electoral Districts, multi-member constituencies and wards, the Electoral Commission shall—

(a) ensure that Zambia is divided into multi-member constituencies and wards so that the number of multi-member constituencies and wards are equal to the number of seats of members elected under the proportional representation system or the first-past-the-post system, as the case may be;

(b) seek to achieve an approximate equality of multi-member constituency or ward population, subject to the need to ensure adequate representation for urban and sparsely populated areas; and

(c) ensure that the number of inhabitants in each multi-member constituency or ward is as nearly equal to the population quota as is reasonably practicable.

(3) The Electoral Commission shall, at intervals of not more than ten years, review and, where necessary, alter the names and boundaries of Electoral Districts, multi-member constituencies or wards.

(4) The names and details of the boundaries of Electoral Districts, multi-member constituencies and wards, determined under clause (1), shall be published in the Gazette and shall come into effect on the next dissolution of Parliament or district council, as the case may be.
Any person may apply to the Constitutional Court for review of a decision of the Electoral Commission made under this Article.
Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the delimitation of multi-member constituencies and wards.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for continuous review of the names and boundaries of electoral districts, multi-member constituencies and wards in order to respond to the growing population and the need for more effective participation by people in the governance of the country. The Committee observes that with the introduction of the Proportional Representation system, there is need to provide for multi-member constituencies (i.e. constituencies which are normally based on district boundaries and, therefore, have more than one person representing the constituency in the National Assembly). The Committee resolves that the Electoral Commission is the institution best suited to have the mandate to determine the electoral districts, multi-member constituencies and wards.

Article 85: Matters to be Taken into Account when Delimitating Electoral Districts, Multi-Member Constituencies and Wards

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“85. In determining the boundaries of Electoral Districts, multi-member constituencies and wards, the Electoral Commission shall take into account the nature of the electoral system, and the history, diversity and cohesiveness of the multi-member constituency or ward having regard to-

(a) population density, population trends and projections;
(b) geographical features and urban centres;
(c) means of communication; and
(d) the need to ensure that multi-member constituencies or wards are wholly within a district.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for matters to be taken into account when creating electoral districts, multi-member constituencies and wards.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide in the Constitution, matters to be taken into account when creating the electoral districts, multi-member constituencies and wards. The Committee observes that it is important to give a general framework for creating electoral areas so as to enhance participation of citizens and ensure a representative electoral process.

Political Parties and Other Candidates

Article 86: Political Parties
Recommendation in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“86.(1)In a multi-party democracy, political parties are essential in achieving effective representation of the people and their participation in political and national affairs and are instrumental in shaping the political will of the people.

(2) A political party has a right to -
(a) disseminate information on political ideas, and social and economic programmes of a national character; and
(b) sponsor candidates for election to any public office, other than to provincial assemblies or district councils;
(c) conduct primary elections for the selection of candidates to appear on the party list, for each multi-member constituency as prescribed, for elections to the National Assembly.

(3) A political party shall –
(a) promote the objectives and principles of this Constitution and the rule of law;
(b) have a national character as prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament;
(c) have a democratically elected governing body;
(d) promote and uphold national unity;
(e) abide by the democratic principles of good governance and promote and practice democracy through regular, fair and free elections within the party;
(f) respect the right of any person and the right of its members to participate in the affairs of the political party, including minority and marginalised groups;

(g) respect the right of a member to seek redress directly from a court or tribunal when aggrieved by a decision of the political party;

(h) promote and respect human rights and gender equality and equity; and

(i) subscribe to and observe any code of conduct for political parties prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) A political party shall not –

(a) be founded on a religious, linguistic, racial, ethnic, gender, sectoral or provincial basis or seek to engage in propaganda based on any of these factors;

(b) engage in or encourage violence or intimidation of its members, supporters, opponents or any other person;

(c) establish or maintain a paramilitary force, militia or similar organisation;

(d) engage in bribery or other forms of corrupt practices; or

(e) except as provided under an Act of Parliament, use public resources to promote its interest or its candidates in elections.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the existence and conduct of political parties.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, political parties are an important part of democracy, and that there is need to promote their growth and participation in the affairs of the nation. The Committee, however, observes that most political parties lack effective intra-party democracy and tolerance. The Committee further observes that there is need to promote peace and unity by ensuring that political parties are not formed on racial, ethnic, gender, sectoral or provincial basis. The Committee resolves that it is important for the Constitution to give guidance to political parties so as to ensure that democratic tenets are upheld.
Article 87: Representation of Gender, Youth and Persons with Disabilities

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“87. (1) A political party shall ensure that in nominations for elections there is equitable representation of each gender, persons with disabilities and the youth.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for equitable representation of each gender, youths and persons with disabilities in nominations for elections.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to enhance the representation of women and marginalised groups such as youths and persons with disabilities. The Committee observes that Zambia has always lagged behind in fulfilling the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Protocol on gender in this regard. The Committee notes that the reason why it is difficult to achieve equitable representation is because few women, youths and persons with disabilities are sponsored by political parties to participate in elections. It is the view of the Committee, therefore, that equitable representation of each gender, youths and persons with disabilities can only be achieved if political parties are compelled, through the Constitution, to consider the marginalised groups.

**Article 88: Legislation on Political Parties**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“88. Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for-

- the roles and functions of political parties in a multi-party democracy;
- the registration and de-registration of political parties;
- the establishment and management of a Political Parties’ Fund which shall provide financial support to political parties with seats in the National Assembly;
- the limit of money to be used for campaigns during elections;
- the accounts and audit of political parties which are funded under the Political Parties’ Fund;
(f) the submission of audited accounts as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament;
(g) the sources of funds for political parties;
(h) restrictions on the use of public resources to promote the interests of political parties and their candidates; and
(i) any other matter necessary for the management and regulation of political parties in a multi-party democracy.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for legislation on political parties.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for legislation to guide the management of political parties as such guidelines will promote principles of good governance such as transparency and accountability.

PART VII
EXECUTIVE

Executive Power

Article 89: Office of President and Vesting of Executive Power
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“89 (1) There shall be a President of the Republic of Zambia who shall be the Head of State and Government and the Commander-in-Chief of the Defence Force.

(2) The executive power of the State vests in the President and, subject to this Constitution, shall be exercised directly by the President or through public officers or other persons appointed by the President.

(3) In exercise of the executive power of the State, the President shall-

(a) respect, uphold and safeguard this Constitution;
(b) safeguard the sovereignty of the Republic;
(c) promote and enhance the unity of the Nation;
(d) promote respect for the diversity of the people and communities of Zambia; and
(e) ensure the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms and uphold the rule of law.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the Presidency and vesting of executive powers.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, Zambia, as a Republican State, needs to have a President vested with sufficient executive powers and control over affairs of the State to maintain stability and prevent anarchy. The Committee observes that the President should exercise his powers directly or through public officers.

**Article 90: Executive Functions of President**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“90. (1) The President shall perform, with dignity, leadership and integrity, the acts that are necessary, expedient for, or reasonably incidental to, the performance of the executive powers of the State, subject to the overriding terms and spirit of this Constitution and any other law, which the President is obliged to protect, administer and execute.

(2) Without limiting clause (1) and the other provisions of this Constitution, the President shall-

(a) preside over the meetings of Cabinet;
(b) accredit and appoint ambassadors, high commissioners, plenipotentiaries, diplomatic representatives and consuls;
(c) receive and recognise foreign ambassadors, high commissioners, plenipotentiaries, diplomatic representatives, consuls and heads of international organisations;
(d) negotiate international agreements and treaties and, subject to the National Assembly approving the final draft of any international agreement or treaty, accede to or ratify such international agreement or treaty;
(e) establish and dissolve Government ministries, subject to the approval of the National Assembly;
(f) appoint such persons as are required by this Constitution or any other law to be appointed by the President;

(g) appoint such persons as are required to perform special duties on behalf of the Executive;

(h) confer honours on citizens, residents and friends of Zambia, after consultation with relevant interested persons and institutions;

(i) sign and promulgate any proclamation which by law the President is entitled to proclaim;

(j) initiate Bills for submission to, and consideration by, the National Assembly; and

(k) perform any other function specified by this Constitution or by or under any other law.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the executive functions of the President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, currently the system of government in Zambia is aligned to the presidential executive system and, in this system, the executive power is vested in the President, who is directly elected by the people. The Committee resolves to maintain the status quo.

Article 91: Approvals by National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“91. (1) Where any exercise of executive function is expressed by this Constitution to be subject to approval by the National Assembly, the National Assembly shall not unreasonably refuse or delay the approval.

(2) Where the National Assembly unreasonably refuses or delays to approve any matter submitted for approval, as provided under clause (1), the President shall refer the matter to the Constitutional Court for determination and the decision of the Constitutional Court shall be final.

(3) Where the Constitutional Court determines that the refusal or delay by the National Assembly to approve any matter was justified, the President shall-

(a) make a new appointment for submission to the National Assembly;
(b) not establish or dissolve a ministry;  
(c) not increase or decrease the number of Ministers; or  
(d) not perform or do anything that requires the approval of the National Assembly;  

and the National Assembly shall proceed to consider the matters expeditiously in accordance with clause (1).  

(4) Where the Constitutional Court determines that the refusal or delay by the National Assembly was unreasonable, the National Assembly shall proceed, as a formality, to approve the matter tabled by the President.  

(5) Where the National Assembly refuses or delays an approval for the declaration of a war, state of public emergency or threatened state of public emergency for a period of more than seven days, the President shall proceed to make the declaration.”

**Summary of the Article**  
The Article provides for the approval by the National Assembly of the exercise of the executive functions.

**Rationale for the Article**  
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the National Assembly to provide checks and balances in the exercise of executive functions. The Committee observes that the National Assembly should, however, not frustrate the government of the day by unnecessarily refusing or delaying approvals, which can make governance difficult.

**Article 92: Ratifications by National Assembly**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**  
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:  
“92. (1) Where any appointment to be made by the President is expressed by this Constitution to be subject to ratification by the National Assembly, the National Assembly shall not unreasonably refuse or delay the ratification.  

(2) Where the National Assembly refuses or delays to ratify any appointment, the President shall appoint another person to that office and shall submit the appointment for ratification by the National Assembly.  

(3) Where the National Assembly refuses or delays to ratify the second appointment, the President shall appoint another person to the
office and submit the appointment for ratification by the National Assembly.

(4) Where the National Assembly refuses or delays to ratify the third appointment for a period of more than fourteen days, the appointment shall take effect.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for ratification of executive appointments by the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the National Assembly to provide checks and balances in the exercise of executive functions. The Committee observes that the National Assembly should, however, not frustrate the government of the day by unnecessarily refusing or delaying ratifications, which can make governance difficult.

Article 93: Prerogative of Mercy
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“93. The President may, on the advice of the Advisory Committee, pardon or reprieve offenders and remit any fine, penalty or forfeiture.

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the exercise of the prerogative of mercy by the President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the provision in the current Constitution on the exercise of the prerogative of mercy by the President needs to be retained as there is no reason to depart from the status quo.

Article 94: Advisory Committee
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“94. (1) There shall be an Advisory Committee on the prerogative of mercy which shall consist of persons appointed by the President.
(2) The Advisory Committee shall give advice to the President on any action or decision to be taken in relation to persons convicted of an offence by any court or court-martial, for purposes of Article 93.

(3) A member of the Advisory Committee shall hold office at the pleasure of the President.

(4) The President may preside at any meeting of the Advisory Committee.

(5) The Advisory Committee may determine its own procedure for meetings.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Advisory Committee on the Prerogative of Mercy.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to have a constitutionally recognised body to give advice to the President on matters related to prerogative of mercy.

Article 95: Emoluments of President
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“95. (1) The President shall be paid such emoluments as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The President shall not hold any other office of profit or which pays emoluments.

(3) The emoluments of a person who holds or has held the office of President shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund and shall not be altered to the disadvantage of that person.

(4) Subject to clause (6), a person who has held the office of President shall be paid, at the end of each term or part of the term of office, such emoluments as determined by the Emoluments Commission, except that a person who served as President for part of a term shall be paid emoluments on a prorata basis.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the emoluments of a person who holds or has held the office of President and when such emoluments shall be paid.
(6) If a President is impeached from office under this Constitution, that person shall not be entitled to any emoluments for the unexpired term of office.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the emoluments of the President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the Office of President is a public office that attracts payment of emoluments and, therefore, it is necessary for the Constitution to continue providing for payment of these emoluments. The Committee finds it necessary for the Constitution to specify that a person who has served as President for part of a term should be paid emoluments on a pro rata basis.

Article 96: Protection of President from Legal Proceedings
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“96. (1) Civil proceedings shall not be instituted or continued against the President, or a person who is performing the executive functions, in respect of anything done, or omitted to be done.

(2) The President, or a person performing the executive functions, subject to clause (6), shall be immune from criminal proceedings.

(3) Where there is primafacie evidence that a person who held the office of President committed any offence whilst in office, the President shall submit a report, outlining the grounds relating to the offence allegedly committed, to the National Assembly requesting the National Assembly to remove the immunity from criminal proceedings of such person.

(4) Where the National Assembly receives a report under clause (3), the National Assembly shall constitute an adhoc select committee to scrutinise the grounds submitted under clause (3) and determine whether or not there is a primafacie case that warrants the removal of the immunity from criminal proceedings, of the person who held the office of President, based on the grounds submitted under clause (3), and recommend its decision to the National Assembly.
(5) The person who held the office of President shall have the right to appear and be represented before the adhoc select committee constituted under clause (4).

(6) Where the adhoc select committee, constituted under clause (4), recommends the removal of immunity from criminal proceedings of the person who held the office of President, the National Assembly may remove the immunity, in respect of that alleged offence, by a resolution supported by a vote of not less than two-thirds of all the Members of Parliament.

(7) Where the immunity is removed, in accordance with clause (6), the person who held the office of President shall only be charged with the offence for which the immunity from criminal proceedings was removed.

(8) For the avoidance of doubt, where a court acquits a person who held the office of President of an offence for which that person’s immunity from criminal proceedings was removed, by the National Assembly, the immunity of that person with respect to that offence shall, for all purposes, be deemed not to have been removed, without further proceedings.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the immunity of a serving President from legal proceedings.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, immunity of a President against legal proceedings is a universal practice and that Zambia has always provided for it since the attainment of independence. This immunity is intended to shield the President from undesirable disruptions in the performance of the functions of the Office.

Election of President

Article 97: Qualifications and Disqualifications for Nomination for Election as President

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“97. (1) A person qualifies to be nominated as candidate for election as President if that person -
(a) is a citizen by birth or descent;
(b) does not have dual citizenship;
(c) has been ordinarily resident in Zambia;
(d) is not less than thirty-five years of age;
(e) has obtained, as a minimum academic qualification, a grade twelve certificate or its equivalent;
(f) is conversant with the official language;
(g) does not have a mental disability that would make the person incapable of performing the executive functions;
(h) is not an undischarged bankrupt;
(i) is not serving a sentence of imprisonment;
(j) has not, in the immediate preceding five years, served a term of imprisonment for at least three years;
(k) has paid that person’s taxes or has made arrangements, satisfactory to the appropriate tax authority, for the payment of the taxes; or
(l) declares that person’s assets and liabilities as provided by this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) A person is disqualified from being nominated as a candidate for election as President if that person –
(a) is a public officer, or is holding or acting in any State or other public office, including the following:
   (i) the Defence Force and national security agencies;
   (ii) the public service;
   (iii) a commission;
   (iv) a statutory body or company in which the Government has a controlling interest; or
   (v) any other post or office specified by or under an Act of Parliament;
(b) is a judge or judicial officer; or
(c) was removed from public office on grounds of gross misconduct.

(3) A person may be nominated as a candidate for election as President, if that person qualifies or is not disqualified under clauses (1) and (2), respectively, and-
(a) has paid the election fee specified by or under an Act of Parliament on, or before, the date fixed for the delivery of nomination papers; and
(b) is supported by not less than one hundred registered voters from each Province.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the qualifications and disqualifications for nomination as a presidential candidate.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to clearly stipulate the criteria for nomination of persons aspiring for presidential office, in view of the importance of the office.

Article 98: Nomination Papers for Election as President
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“98. (1) A presidential candidate shall deliver nomination papers to the Returning Officer in the manner, on the day and at the time and place, prescribed by the Electoral Commission.

(2) The nomination papers of a presidential candidate, delivered under clause (1), shall be supported by an affidavit stating that the candidate is qualified for nomination as President.

(3) The information contained in a presidential candidate’s nomination papers and affidavit shall be published, by the Electoral Commission, in the Gazette and in at least one electronic and print medium circulating nationally.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the procedure of filing nomination papers for election as President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is common practice to provide for a procedure of filing nomination papers for election as President and the Committee, therefore, resolvesto include the provision in the Constitution.
Article 99: Election of President
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“99. (1) The President shall be elected directly by registered voters in accordance with this Article and as may be provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Chairperson of the Electoral Commission shall be the Returning Officer in a presidential election.

(3) A presidential candidate shall be duly elected if the candidate receives not less than fifty percent plus one vote of the valid votes cast.

(4) The Returning Officer shall declare the presidential candidate who receives not less than fifty percent plus one vote of the valid votes cast as President-elect.

(5) If, at the initial ballot, a presidential candidate does not receive fifty percent plus one vote of the valid votes cast, a second ballot shall be held within thirty days, if there is no election petition filed under Article 101 (1), after the initial ballot, where the only candidates, as declared by the Returning Officer, shall be those who obtained -
   (a) the highest and second highest number of valid votes cast in the initial ballot; or
   (b) an equal number out of the valid votes cast, being the highest amongst the presidential candidates that stood for election.

(6) The presidential candidate who obtains the most votes of the valid votes cast in the second ballot shall be declared President-elect.

(7) If a presidential candidate who has qualified for a second ballot, dies or is disqualified for any reason under this Constitution or any other law from standing for election to the office of President before the taking of the second ballot, the next candidate with the highest number of valid votes cast in the initial ballot shall assume the place of that candidate.

(8) If at the second ballot there is a tie between or among the presidential candidates, the Speaker shall summon the National Assembly to elect, by secret ballot, the President from the candidates who took part in the second ballot, and the candidate who obtains the highest number of the valid votes cast by the Members of Parliament shall be declared President-elect.
If there is a tie between or among the presidential candidates in the voting in the National Assembly, the Speaker shall cast a vote.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for election of a President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important that the election of a President is on the basis of a majoritarian system, where the winning candidate receives not less than fifty percent plus one of the valid votes cast because an executive President is entrusted with the discharge of sovereign functions on behalf of the people. It is, therefore, a universally accepted principle that only a person who enjoys popular support of the electorate should occupy the Office of President. The details of this electoral system have been given under the rationale for Article 75.

The Committee observes that this provision is in line with the submissions of the people to, and recommendations of, the Mvunga (1991), Mwanakatwe (1996) and Mung’omba (2005) Constitution Review Commissions. The main reasons advanced by the majority of petitioners are that a President should have the mandate of the majority of the electorate and that a minority President whose legitimacy and mandate is open to question is not desirable.

The Constitutions of Kenya (Article 138 (4) (a)), Uganda (Article 103 (4)) and Ghana (Article 63 (3)) also contain similar provisions.

Article 100: Transition Period before Assuming Office
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“100.(1) The President-elect shall not be sworn into office and assume office except in accordance with Article 102.

(2) Subject to clause (3) the Speaker shall, after the declaration of the presidential election results by the Returning Officer, perform the executive functions until the President-elect assumes office, except that the Speaker shall not dissolve Parliament or make any appointment under this Constitution or any other law.

(3) Notwithstanding clause (2), where the Returning Officer declares the incumbent President as President-elect, the incumbent President shall continue to perform the executive functions unless an
election petition is filed in accordance with Article 101 (2) whereby the Speaker shall perform the executive functions in accordance with clause (2).

(4) Subject to clause (3) and Article 102(2) and (3), the out-going President shall, on the assumption of office by the President-elect, begin and complete the procedural and administrative handing over of the executive functions to the President-elect within fifteen days from the day the President-elect assumes office.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for a transition period before assuming office by the President-elect.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the current practice of immediate handover and swearing in of the President-elect did not provide adequate time for the out-going President to brief the in-coming President. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision for a period of handover in line with the practice in countries with modern Constitutions.

Article 101: Election Petition
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“101. (1) A presidential candidate, who is aggrieved by the declaration of the Returning Officer, made under Article 99 (4), may, within fourteen days of the declaration, petition the Constitutional Court for a determination stating the grounds on which the petitioner is relying.

(2) Any person may file an election petition before the Constitutional Court to challenge the election of the President-elect on any question as to whether –

(a) that person has been validly elected as President; or
(b) any provision of this Constitution or any other law relating to presidential elections has been complied with.

(3) A petition, under clause (2), shall be filed within fourteen days after the date of the declaration of the presidential election results.

(4) The Constitutional Court shall hear and determine an election petition-
(a) relating to the initial ballot, within fourteen days of the filing of the petition; or
(b) relating to the President-elect, within sixty days of the filing of the petition.

(5) The Constitutional Court may, after hearing an election petition-

(a) make a determination in relation to a petition filed with respect to the initial ballot and order that the second ballot be held, in accordance with its determination, within fourteen days of the determination;
(b) declare the election of the President-elect to be valid; or
(c) nullify the election of the President-elect.

(6) A decision of the Constitutional Court under clause (5) shall be final.

(7) Where the election of the President-elect is nullified by the Constitutional Court, a presidential election shall be held within sixty days from the date of the nullification.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for petitioning of the results of a presidential election.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to provide an opportunity for aggrieved parties to contest presidential election results. The Committee resolves that the Constitutional Court will be best placed to hear and determine such matters.

**Assumption of Office, Tenure of Office and Vacancy**

**Article 102: Assumption of Office**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“102. (1) The President-elect shall assume office after being sworn in by the Chief Justice, or, in the absence of the Chief Justice, by the Deputy Chief Justice, as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The President-elect shall be sworn into office on the Tuesday following –
(a) the fourteenth day after the date of the declaration of the election results, if no petition has been filed under Article 101(2) and in accordance with Article 101(3); or

(b) the seventh day following the date on which the court declares the election to be valid, if a petition has been filed under Article 101(2).

(3) Subject to clause (4), where the President-elect dies or is for any other reason unable to assume office under Article 102, the Vice-President-elect shall assume the office of President in accordance with clause (1) and the handover process under Article 100(3) shall apply.

(4) Where the inability of the President-elect to assume office is as a result of an event or circumstance beyond the control of the President-elect, which has the effect of preventing the President-elect from being sworn into office, the Vice-President-elect shall not be sworn into office, unless the Constitutional Court determines that the inability of the President-elect to assume office is permanent.

(5) The Vice-President elect who assumes office as President, as a consequence of clause (3), shall appoint any person as Vice-President, subject to the approval of the National Assembly signified by a vote of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.

(6) Where the Vice-President elect, who is supposed to assume the office of President as contemplated by clause (3), dies before assuming office -

   (a) the Speaker shall assume the office of President; and
   (b) a presidential election shall be held within ninety days of the vacancy occurring.

(7) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the procedure and ceremony for the swearing-in of a President-elect or a person to whom clause (3) refers.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the assumption of office of President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is inappropriate to have a President in office whose election is the subject of a petition. The Committee observes that the Mung’omba Draft Constitution provided for 90 days before the President-elect could be sworn in. The Committee, however, further observes that providing for a long period before the President-elect took over office will create
a vacuum. The Committee, therefore, resolves to adopt a provision that the President-elect should be sworn in after fourteen (14) days in order to allow for filing of petitions in case of other presidential candidates being aggrieved by the results. The Committee further resolves to provide that the President-elect should not be sworn in, if there is an election petition because the legitimacy of the President-elect would be in question until the petition is determined. The Committee also resolves to classify the matter as a key issue for further discussion at the Constitution Conventions.

The Committee observes that the Constitution of Kenya (Article 141) has a similar provision.

**Article 103: Tenure of Office**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“103. (1) The term of office for a President shall be five years. (2) Subject to clauses (3) and (4), a President shall hold office for one term, commencing from the date the President-elect is sworn into office and ending on the date the election results are announced, and shall be eligible to be elected as President for a second term. (3) Notwithstanding anything in this Constitution or any other law, a person who has twice been elected as President shall not be eligible for election as President. (4) The President may, in writing, signed personally and addressed to the Speaker of the National Assembly, resign from office.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the presidential term of office.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to provide for a specific term to be served by a President in line with the current Constitution to avoid the tendency of an individual wanting to be in office in perpetuity. The Committee, therefore, resolves to retain the provision in the current Constitution.

**Article 104: Removal of President on Grounds of Incapacity**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“104. (1) The National Assembly may, by not less than one-third of the Members of Parliament, by notice in writing to the Speaker, petition the Speaker that the physical or mental capacity of the President to perform executive functions ought to be investigated.

(2) The petition under clause (1) shall specify the particulars of the allegation relating to the physical or mental capacity of the President.

(3) The Speaker shall, after receipt of the petition submitted under clause (1), if the National Assembly-

(a) is sitting, cause a motion for the investigation of the President’s incapacity to perform the executive functions, to be considered by the National Assembly within seven days of the petition; or

(b) is adjourned or prorogued, summon the National Assembly to meet within fourteen days of the summons, and cause a motion for the investigation of the President’s incapacity to perform the executive functions to be considered.

(4) The Members of Parliament may, after the consideration of the motion in clause (3), resolve by a vote supported by two-thirds of the members that the physical or mental capacity of the President to perform the executive functions ought to be investigated.

(5) Where a resolution is passed under clause (4), the Speaker of the National Assembly shall send a copy of the resolution to the Chief Justice, who shall inform the President of the resolution of the National Assembly, whereupon the President shall not perform the executive functions which shall be performed by the Vice-President, pending final resolution of the matter.

(6) The Chief Justice shall, on receipt of a copy of the resolution submitted under clause (5), in consultation with the body responsible for regulating health practitioners, appoint a medical board which shall inquire into the physical or mental capacity of the President to perform the executive functions.

(7) A medical board shall consist of not less than three persons selected from among persons who are registered as health practitioners under an Act of Parliament.

(8) A medical board, appointed under clause (6), shall examine the President and report to the Chief Justice, within fourteen days of the appointment of the medical board, as to whether or not the President is capable of performing the executive functions.
(9) Where the medical board reports that the President is capable of performing the executive functions, the Chief Justice shall forward a copy of the medical report to the Speaker and the President shall resume the performance of the executive functions.

(10) Where the medical board reports that the President is not capable of performing the executive functions, the Chief Justice shall forward a copy of the medical report to the Speaker for a resolution of the National Assembly.

(11) The National Assembly shall, by a simple majority vote of the Members of Parliament, taken by secret ballot, resolve that the President shall cease to hold office.

(12) Where the President ceases to hold office by virtue of clause (11), the Vice-President shall assume the office of President for the unexpired term of that office.

(13) Where the Vice-President assumes the office of President as a consequence of clause (12), the President shall appoint a Vice-President, subject to the approval of the National Assembly signified by a vote of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.

(14) Where the President who assumed office as a consequence of clause (12) dies during the term of office-

(a) the Vice-President who assumed office as a consequence of clause (13) shall not assume the office of President;

(b) the Speaker shall assume the office of President; and

(c) a presidential election shall be held within ninety days of the vacancy occurring.

(15) The provisions of this Article relating to the procedure for removal of the President from office for incapacity to perform the executive functions shall apply to the Vice-President.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the removal of the President on grounds of incapacity.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to set appropriate grounds on which matters relating to the removal of the President are firmly established and expeditiously dealt with.
Article 105: Impeachment of President for Violation of Constitution or Gross Misconduct

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“105. (1) Not less than one-third of the Members of Parliament may, by notice, in writing, to the Speaker, petition the Speaker alleging that the President has committed-

(a) a violation of a provision of this Constitution;
(b) a crime under international law; or
(c) gross misconduct.

(2) The notice under clause (1) shall specify the particulars of the allegation and propose that a tribunal be established under this Article to investigate the allegations.

(3) The Speaker shall, after receipt of the notice submitted under clause (1), if the National Assembly-

(a) is sitting, cause a motion for the investigation of the allegations against the President to be considered by the National Assembly within seven days of the notice; or
(b) is adjourned or prorogued, summon the National Assembly to meet within fourteen days of being summoned, and cause a motion for the investigation of the allegations against the President to be considered by the National Assembly.

(4) The National Assembly shall debate the motion under clause (3), and if the motion is supported by a vote of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, taken by secret ballot, the motion shall be considered passed.

(5) Where a motion is passed under clause (4), the Speaker of the National Assembly shall, within seven days of the passing of the motion, inform the Chief Justice of the resolution of the National Assembly.

(6) The Chief Justice shall, within seven days of receipt of a copy of the resolution submitted under clause (5), appoint a tribunal which shall consist of a chairperson and not less than two other members selected by the Chief Justice from among persons who hold, or have held or qualify to hold, the office of judge.

(7) The tribunal appointed under clause (6) shall, within thirty days of its appointment -
(a) investigate the matter, and the President shall have the right to appear and be represented before the tribunal during its investigation; and

(b) report to the Chief Justice as to whether or not it finds the particulars of the allegations specified in the motion to have been substantiated.

(8) The Chief Justice shall, on receipt of the report referred to in clause (7), immediately submit the report to the National Assembly.

(9) Where the tribunal, appointed under clause (6), reports that it finds that the particulars of any allegation against the President -

(a) are not substantiated, the National Assembly shall resolve that-

(i) the President did not commit the violations, crime under international law or gross misconduct specified under clause (1); and

(ii) further proceedings shall not be taken under this Article in respect of that allegation; or

(b) are substantiated, the National Assembly shall, on a motion supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, by secret ballot, resolve that the President has committed-

(i) a violation of a provision of this Constitution;

(ii) a crime under international law; or

(iii) gross misconduct;

and that the President shall cease to hold office forthwith.

(10) The President shall, on the passing of the resolution under clause (9) (b), cease to hold office.

(11) Where the President ceases to hold office under this Article, the Vice-President shall assume the office of President for the unexpired term of office.

(12) Where the Vice-President assumes the office of President, as a consequence of clause (11), the President shall appoint a Vice-President, subject to the approval of the National Assembly signified by a vote of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.

(13) Where the President who assumed office as a consequence of clause (11) dies during the term of office-

(a) the Vice-President who assumed office as a consequence of clause (12) shall not assume the office of President;
(b) the Speaker shall assume the office of President; and
(c) a presidential election shall be held within ninety days of the vacancy occurring.

(14) Where a notice is submitted to the Speaker under clause (1), the President shall not dissolve Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the impeachment of the President.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, the procedures for impeachment of a President as contained in the current Constitution should be retained, recognising that such a provision is a necessary check against abuse of power and misconduct.

**Article 106: Performance of Executive Functions during Absence of President**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“106. (1) If the President leaves Zambia or is absent from office for whatever reason other than the grounds contained in Article 104, the Vice-President shall perform the executive functions specified by the President in writing, until the President returns to office.

(2) Where the Vice-President is incapable of performing the executive functions, as provided under clause (1), the President shall appoint a member of the Cabinet to perform the functions of the Vice-President until such a time as the Vice-President is able to perform those functions or until the President returns to office.

(3) Where the Vice-President is unable to perform the executive functions, as provided in clause (1), and the President is unable to appoint a member of Cabinet to perform the executive functions, in accordance with clause (2), a member of Cabinet, elected by Cabinet, shall perform the executive functions until such a time as the President is able to perform those functions.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for performance of executive functions during the absence of the President.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to provide for a continuous exercise of presidential functions even in the absence of the incumbent President.

Vice-President

Article 107: Vice-President, Election to Office and Swearing-in
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“107. (1) There shall be a Vice-President for the Republic who shall be elected as a running mate to a presidential candidate.

(2) The qualifications and the disqualifications applying to a presidential candidate shall apply to the person selected by the presidential candidate as a running mate.

(3) An election to the office of Vice-President shall be conducted at the same time as that of an election to the office of President so that a vote cast for a presidential candidate is a vote cast for the vice-presidential candidate, and if the presidential candidate is elected, the vice-presidential candidate is also elected.

(4) A Vice-President elect shall be sworn into office by the Chief Justice and shall assume office on the same day that the President-elect assumes office.

(5) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-President through death, resignation or removal from office on the same grounds and procedures as apply to the President, the President shall appoint another person to be Vice-President and the National Assembly shall, by a resolution supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, approve the appointment of the Vice-President who shall serve for the unexpired term of office.

(6) The Vice-President shall not hold any other office of profit or which pays emoluments.

(7) The emoluments of the Vice-President shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified in an Act of Parliament, except that a person who served as Vice-President for part of a term shall be paid emoluments on a prorata basis.

(8) The emoluments of the Vice-President shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the election and swearing-in of the Vice-President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to have a Vice-President who has the direct mandate of the people to act as President in the absence of the incumbent or assume the Office of President in the event of death or incapacitation of the incumbent. The Committee observes that, as a corollary, providing for a running mate Vice-President who would assume the Office of President in the event of death or incapacitation of the incumbent is a cost-saving measure, since it eliminates the holding of a presidential by-election. The Committee further observes that leaving the appointment of the Vice-President to the discretion of the President may result in the appointment of a person who was rejected by the electorate in earlier elections.

The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for a Vice-President who will be elected as a running-mate to a presidential candidate. The concept of running mate entails that the presidential candidate selects a person who he or she wishes to be his or her Vice-President and that a vote for the President is also a vote for the Vice-President (running mate). This means that if a presidential candidate wins an election, the person who he or she designated as running mate, automatically becomes the Republican Vice-President. The Committee further resolves to provide that if the Vice-President dies, resigns or is removed from office, a replacement would be made by way of the President appointing another person who should be approved by the National Assembly to serve the unexpired term of office.

This provision is in line with the submissions of the people to, and the recommendation of, the Mwanakatwe and Mung’omba Constitution Review Commissions. The Kenyan Constitution has similar provisions (Articles 146 (2) (a) and 148 (1) and (2)). The Malawian Constitution also has similar provisions (Article 80 (3) and (4)).

Article 108: Functions of Vice-President
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“108. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Constitution, in addition to the functions of the Vice-President specified in this Constitution or under any other law, the Vice-President shall -
(a) perform the functions that are assigned to the Vice-President by the President;
(b) perform the executive functions when the President is unable to carry out the executive functions as provided under this Constitution;
(c) assume the office of President when the President dies or is unable to be sworn into office as provided in this Constitution; or
(d) perform the executive functions as President where the President is removed or impeached from office under Articles 104 and 105, respectively.

(2) The Vice-President shall only attend the sittings of the National Assembly where it is necessary for the performance of a particular function specified under this Constitution or any other law, or when required to do so by the Speaker, and the Vice-President shall, while in attendance in the National Assembly, take part in the proceedings of the National Assembly, but shall have no vote.”

Summary of the Article
This Article provides for the functions of the Vice-President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, if the functions of a Vice-President, who assumes office as a running mate to a presidential candidate, were not provided for in the Constitution there could be potential rivalry between the President and the Vice-President. Specifying functions of a Vice-President would avoid frictions and minimise rivalry.

Article 109: Removal from Office as Vice-President
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“109. Articles 104 and 105 shall apply to the removal of the Vice-President from office.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the removal of the Vice-President from office.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, since the Vice-President will ascend to office through a popular vote, like the President, even the provision for removal from office should be the same as that of the President.

Declaration of War, State of Emergency, Threatened State of Emergency and National Disasters

Article 110: Declaration of War
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“110. (1) The President may, in consultation with Cabinet and subject to the prior approval of the National Assembly, signified by a resolution supported by not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, declare war between Zambia and any other country.

(2) Where it is impracticable to seek the approval of the National Assembly before making the declaration under clause (1), the President may declare war without the prior approval of the National Assembly, but the President shall seek the ratification of the National Assembly as soon as is reasonably practicable after the declaration.

(3) A declaration made under clause (1) shall be by proclamation in the Gazette and shall continue in force until the cessation of hostilities.

(4) An Act of Parliament shall provide for the circumstances under which a declaration may be made under clause (1).”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the declaration of war by the President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the President to consult Cabinet and seek the approval of the National Assembly before making a declaration of war. The Committee observes that declaration of war is a very serious matter that shall not be left to the President alone. The Committee further observes that the approval by National Assembly is necessary to limit Presidential powers. The Committee, however, resolves that where it is impracticable for the President to seek approval of the National Assembly, the
President may declare war after which the National Assembly would need to ratify the declaration.

Article 111: Declaration of State of Public Emergency
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“111. (1) When there is a state of war, an invasion, insurrection, disorder and other similar public emergency, the President may, in consultation with Cabinet, declare a state of public emergency.

(2) A declaration made under clause (1) shall -
(a) be by proclamation in the Gazette;
(b) continue in force until the cessation of hostilities or other public emergency; and
(c) cease to have effect-
   (i) after a declaration by the President; or
   (ii) when the National Assembly declares the end of the state of public emergency.

(3) An Act of Parliament shall provide for the circumstances under which a declaration may be made or continued under clause (1).

(4) Any law relating to public emergencies or power in force during a state of public emergency shall not be enforced after the cessation of hostilities or other public emergency.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the declaration of the state of public emergency by the President.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the state of public emergency can be abused if circumstances that warrant its declaration are not prescribed in the Constitution. The Committee, therefore, observes that the involvement of the National Assembly in ending the state of public emergency is necessary to limit presidential powers.

Article 112: General Measures Relating to Public Emergency
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“112. (1) The President may take such measures as are necessary to respond to a state of public emergency and shall, as soon as is
reasonably practicable, after the declaration, seek the ratification of the National Assembly for the measures that have been undertaken.

(2) Any law relating to a state of public emergency and a law enacted or action taken in consequence of a declaration of a state of public emergency shall not indemnify the State or any person in respect of any unlawful act committed during the state of public emergency.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for general measures relating to public emergency.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to define measures to prevent possible abuse of the state of public emergency. The Committee, therefore, observes that ratification by the National Assembly is necessary to limit presidential powers.

Article 113: Declaration of Threatened State of Public Emergency
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“113. (1) The President may, in consultation with Cabinet and subject to the prior approval of the National Assembly, signified by a resolution supported by not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, declare that a threatened state of public emergency exists.

(2) A declaration made under this Article shall be by proclamation published in the Gazette.

(3) A declaration made under clause (1) and a law enacted or other action taken in consequence of that declaration shall be effective only -

(a) prospectively; and
(b) for not more than twenty-one days from the date of the declaration, unless the National Assembly resolves to extend the period of the threatened state of public emergency.

(4) An extension of a threatened state of public emergency shall be effective only if it is approved by the National Assembly signified by the votes of at least two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.

(5) A law relating to a threatened state of public emergency, or any action taken in consequence of a declaration of a threatened state of public emergency shall not indemnify the State or any person in respect
of any unlawful act committed during the state of threatened public emergency.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the declaration of a threatened state of public emergency by the President.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, declaration of threatened state of public emergency could be subject to abuse if left to the President to decide alone. The Committee, therefore, observes that the approval by the National Assembly is necessary to limit presidential powers.

**Article 114: Declaration of National Disasters**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“114. (1) The President may, in consultation with Cabinet, declare that a national disaster exists, which includes a natural or human-made disaster.

(2) The President may take such measures as are prescribed by an Act of Parliament to respond to a national disaster.

(3) A declaration made under this Article shall be by proclamation published in the Gazette.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the declaration of national disasters by the President.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for declaration of national disasters, as Zambia, like many other countries, is frequently affected by disasters.

**Article 115: Validity of Emergency**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“115. The Constitutional Court shall, on application by any person, determine whether any of the measures taken during a state of public emergency or threatened state of public emergency were reasonable.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the Constitutional Court’s involvement in determining the reasonableness of measures taken during a state of public emergency or threatened state of public emergency.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to limit presidential powers by providing for any person to apply to the Constitutional Court regarding the reasonableness of measures taken by the President during a state of public emergency or threatened state of public emergency.

---

**Cabinet Ministers and Parliamentary Secretaries**

**Article 116: Cabinet**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

> “116. There shall be a Cabinet consisting of the -
> (a) President;
> (b) Vice-President;
> (c) Ministers; and
> (d) Provincial Ministers, as *ex-officio* members.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the composition of Cabinet.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is common practice to provide for the composition of Cabinet in the Constitution. The Committee resolves that Provincial Ministers be part of Cabinet as *ex-officio* members in order to ensure that the development programmes of provinces are effectively presented at Cabinet meetings.
Article 117: Functions of Cabinet

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“117. (1) The functions of Cabinet are to-
(a) approve and cause to be implemented Government policy;
(b) approve Government Bills for introduction to the National Assembly;
(c) approve and cause the national budget to be presented to the National Assembly;
(d) recommend the ratification of international agreements and treaties to the National Assembly;
(e) recommend for approval of the National Assembly any loans to be contracted by the State; and
(f) advise the President on any other matter relating to the executive functions.

(2) Cabinet shall take collective responsibility for all Cabinet decisions, including those originally initiated individually by any member of Cabinet.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of Cabinet.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to maintain the status quo of including functions of Cabinet in the Constitution, as it is a common practice in many other countries.

Article 118: Proceedings of Cabinet meetings

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“118. (1) Subject to this Constitution and any other law, Cabinet may regulate its own procedure.

(2) Cabinet shall meet as frequently as is required to perform its functions under Article 117.

(3) The Cabinet Secretary shall, in consultation with the President, call for meetings of Cabinet.”
(4) The President shall preside at the meetings of Cabinet and in the absence of the President-
   (a) the Vice-President shall preside; and
   (b) in the absence of the Vice-President, such member of Cabinet as the President may appoint shall preside.

(5) The President may, in consultation with the Cabinet Secretary, invite any person whose presence is desirable to attend and participate in the deliberations of a meeting of Cabinet.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for proceedings of Cabinet meetings.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to maintain the status quo of including proceedings of Cabinet meetings in the Constitution, as it is a common practice in many other countries.

Article 119: Cabinet Secretary
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“119. (1) The President shall appoint a Cabinet Secretary, under the office of President, whose principal function is to provide secretarial services to the Cabinet.

(2) Without limiting clause (1) and the other provisions of this Constitution, the Cabinet Secretary shall –
   (a) be responsible, in accordance with the instructions of the President, for arranging the business for, and keeping the minutes of, Cabinet and conveying decisions made by Cabinet to the appropriate authorities;
   (b) be the liaison officer between the President’s office and the office of the Secretary for Government Services;
   (c) monitor the implementation of Government policies and Cabinet decisions; and
   (d) perform any other function prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament or as directed by the President.

(3) The office of Cabinet Secretary shall become vacant -
   (a) if the holder of the office is removed from office by the President;
(b) if the holder of the office resigns or dies; or
(c) upon assumption by any other person of the office of President.

(4) The emoluments of a Cabinet Secretary shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified by an Act of Parliament.

(5) The emoluments of the Cabinet Secretary shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Cabinet Secretary in place of Secretary to Cabinet in the current Constitution.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, currently, the Secretary to Cabinet has dual functions: that of head of the civil service and secretary to the Cabinet, which functions need to be separated in order to improve efficiency and enable continuity in the civil service. The Committee observes that some Commonwealth countries, such as Kenya, have two (2) separate positions: one of ‘Head of the Civil Service’ and the other ‘Secretary to Cabinet’. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the same system be adopted such that the current office of Secretary to Cabinet be abolished and in its place be established two distinct positions, as follows:
(a) a Cabinet Secretary, who will be appointed by the President to be responsible for Government business and policies; and
(b) a Secretary for Government Services, appointed by the Public Service Commission as head of the Civil Service. The office holder will be a professional serving on permanent and pensionable conditions of service.

Article 120: Ministers and Appointments from Outside National Assembly

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“120. (1) The President shall appoint not more than twenty-one persons as Ministers who are qualified to be nominated as Members of Parliament.

(2) The President shall appoint Ministers from persons who are not Members of Parliament.

(3) A Minister shall be responsible, under the direction of the President, for the business of the Government, including the
administration of a Ministry and other State institutions as assigned by the President.

(4) The office of Minister shall become vacant -
   (a) if the holder of the office is removed from office by the President;
   (b) if the holder of the office resigns or dies; or
   (c) upon assumption by any other person of the office of President.

(5) The emoluments of a Minister shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified by an Act of Parliament.

(6) The emoluments of a Minister shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(7) A Minister shall only attend the sittings of the National Assembly where it is necessary for the performance of a particular function specified under this Constitution or any other law or when required to do so by the Speaker, and the Minister shall, while in attendance in the National Assembly, take part in the proceedings of the National Assembly but shall have no vote.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for appointment of Cabinet Ministers from outside the National Assembly.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, the appointment of Cabinet outside the National Assembly will enhance the separation of powers and thereby strengthen the role of Parliament in providing checks and balances to the Executive. This provision emanates from the nearly unanimous and persistent calls by the people who submitted on the subject during the previous Constitution Review Commissions. This was particularly more pronounced during the Mung’omba Constitution Review Commission. The petitioners were of the view that the appointment of ministers from Parliament, as provided for in the current Constitution, compromised the principle of separation of powers between the Legislature and Executive.

A further rationale for the introduction of this provision is that Members of Parliament should be freed from holding ministerial positions to enable them concentrate on the task of representing the electorate.
The Committee observes that appointing Cabinet from outside Parliament will provide the President with a wide latitude of choice.

**Article 121: Provincial Ministers and Appointments from Outside National Assembly**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“121. (1) The President shall appoint a Provincial Minister for each Province from persons who are qualified to be nominated as Members of Parliament.

(2) The President shall appoint a Provincial Minister from persons who are not Members of Parliament. (3) The emoluments of a Provincial Minister shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified by an Act of Parliament.

(4) The emoluments of a Provincial Minister shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(5) The office of Provincial Minister shall become vacant –

(a) if the holder of the office is removed from office by the President;

(b) if the holder of the office resigns or dies; or

(c) upon assumption by any other person of the office of President.

(6) The functions of a Provincial Minister shall be as specified under this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament.

(7) A Provincial Minister shall only attend the sittings of the National Assembly where it is necessary for the performance of a particular function specified under this Constitution or any other law or when required to do so by the Speaker and the Provincial Minister shall, while in attendance in the National Assembly, take part in the proceedings of the National Assembly but shall have no vote.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the appointment of Provincial Ministers from outside the National Assembly.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, Provincial Ministers, being part of the Executive and will sit in the Cabinet as *ex-officio* members, need to be appointed from outside the National Assembly as the case is with Ministers for
the reasons of enhancing the separation of powers and thereby strengthen the role of Parliament in providing checks and balances as elaborated under the rationale of Article 120. The Committee observes that Provincial Minister will be the representative of the Executive in the Provincial Assembly provided for under Article 203 of the first draft Constitution.

**Article 122: Parliamentary Secretaries**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“122. (1) The President shall appoint not more than eleven persons, as Parliamentary Secretaries, from amongst the Members of Parliament who are members of the party in Government.

(2) A Parliamentary Secretary shall be responsible, under the direction of the Vice-President for -

(i) the Government’s parliamentary business in the National Assembly, Ministry or State institution;

(ii) overseeing the implementation of Government’s policies by a Ministry or other State institution; and

(iii) such other functions as may be assigned by the Vice-President.

(3) The office of Parliamentary Secretary shall become vacant –

(a) if the holder of the office is removed from office by the President;

(b) if the holder of the office resigns or dies; or

(c) upon assumption by any other person of the office of President.

(4) The emoluments of a Parliamentary Secretary shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified by an Act of Parliament.

(5) The emoluments of a Parliamentary Secretary shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the appointment of Parliamentary Secretaries.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the position of Parliamentary Secretary to replace that of Deputy Minister in order to improve efficiency in dealing with parliamentary matters by the Executive in the
The proposed arrangement where Cabinet Ministers will be appointed from outside Parliament.

The Committee observes that Parliamentary Secretaries will, under the direction of the Vice-President, be responsible for government’s parliamentary business in the National Assembly. Parliamentary Secretaries will serve as a bridge between the Legislature and the Executive as they will be able to explain Government policies in the National Assembly. Further, Parliamentary Secretaries will facilitate the implementation of decisions of the National Assembly by the Government.

The Committee resolves that not more than eleven (11) Parliamentary Secretaries will be appointed from amongst Members of Parliament who are members of the party in Government. The rationale for the proposed number of Parliamentary Secretaries is that they will cover sectors as opposed to ministries.

**Article 123: Oaths of Office**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

> “123. A Minister, Provincial Minister, Cabinet Secretary and Parliamentary Secretary shall not carry out the duties of office unless that person takes the Oath of Office and the Oath of Secrecy, prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the oath of office and oath of secrecy for a Minister, Provincial Minister, Cabinet Secretary and Parliamentary Secretary.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for people occupying offices of higher responsibility to take oaths and it is a common practice in many other countries.

**Article 124: Code of Conduct**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“124. A Minister, Provincial Minister, Cabinet Secretary and Parliamentary Secretary shall act in accordance with a code of conduct prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the code of conduct for a Minister, Provincial Minister, Cabinet Secretary and Parliamentary Secretary.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is a common requirement for public officers to act in accordance with a code of conduct to promote the integrity of institutions of governance.

PART VIII
LEGISLATURE

Legislative Function

Article 125: Establishment of Parliament and Vesting of Legislative Function

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“125. (1) There is established a Parliament of Zambia which shall consist of the President and the National Assembly.

(2) The legislative function of the Republic is vested in Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of Parliament and vesting of legislative function.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is no reason to change the status quo in which Parliament’s main function is to make laws. The Committee, therefore, resolves to retain the provision on Parliament in the current Constitution in the first draft Constitution.
**Article 126: Exercise of Legislative Function**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

126. (1) Parliament shall enact legislation through Bills passed by the National Assembly and assented to by the President.

(2) A Member of Parliament, Minister, a Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary may introduce Bills in the National Assembly.

(3) The expenses of drafting and introducing a Bill under clause (2) shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund, and a Member of Parliament shall not be required to pay for any expenses attaching to the drafting of the Bill, and introduction and passage of the Bill in the National Assembly.

(4) A Bill that confers a pecuniary benefit on the President, Vice-President, a Minister, a Member of Parliament, Provincial Minister, Parliamentary Secretary or other officers specified in this Constitution shall not be introduced in the National Assembly unless it has been recommended by the Emoluments Commission.

(5) A Bill introduced in the National Assembly shall be -
   (a) accompanied by an explanatory memorandum, signed by the proposer, if the Bill is a Private Member’s Bill, or the Attorney-General, if the Bill has been initiated by the national Government, or a Provincial Minister, if the Bill is a local Bill, outlining –
      (i) the objectives of the proposed legislation;
      (ii) limitations, derogations or any other constitutional implications on the Bill of Rights;
      (iii) any relevant provision of Part III that has been taken into account;
      (iv) any public consultation undertaken during the preparation of the Bill, except for urgent Bills and emergency Bills; and
      (v) any other matter relevant to the Bill; and
   (b) published in the Gazette before the date of its introduction in the National Assembly.

(6) After a Bill is read for the first time in the National Assembly, it shall be referred to a standing committee of the National Assembly which shall examine the Bill in detail and make inquiries in relation to it, as the committee considers expedient or necessary.
A Bill that has been deliberated upon by a standing committee shall be reported to the National Assembly which shall debate the Bill and procedurally pass the Bill, with or without amendments, or reject the Bill.

A Bill that has been referred to a standing committee under clause (6) shall not be held at that committee for more than sixty days.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the exercise of legislative functions by the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is no reason to change the status quo in which Parliament’s main function is to make laws. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide in the first draft Constitution an Article elaborating how Parliament will exercise this function.

Article 127: Retrospective Legislation
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“127. (1) Parliament shall not make laws that criminalise any act or omission that did not, at the time it took place, constitute an offence.

(2) Parliament may make laws with retrospective effect but does not have the power to enact any law which operates retrospectively to impose any limitations on, or to adversely affect the rights and freedoms of, any person or to impose a burden, liability or an obligation on any person.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for retrospective legislation.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, Parliament may make laws with retrospective effect but that such legislation shall not adversely affect the rights and freedoms of, any person or impose a burden, liability or an obligation on any person as doing so will be against the rule of law.
Article 128: Functions of National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

"128. (1) Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Constitution, the National Assembly shall scrutinise and oversee actions of the Executive.

(2) The National Assembly is responsible for-
(a) enacting legislation, as provided under this Constitution;
(b) ensuring equity in the distribution of national resources and opportunities among all Provinces, and communities, of Zambia;
(c) approving the sharing of revenue among the national Government, provincial administration and the local government;
(d) appropriating funds for expenditure by State organs, State institutions, provincial administration, local authorities and other bodies;
(e) scrutinising public expenditure, including defence, constitutional and special expenditure and the public debt;
(f) approving international agreements and treaties before these are acceded to or ratified and, where necessary, incorporating these international instruments into national law;
(g) summoning and dissolving the National Assembly; and
(h) any other matter or function specified in this Constitution or by or under an Act of Parliament.

(3) A person or body, other than Parliament, shall not have power to enact legislation, except under the authority conferred by this Constitution.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, although specific functions of the National Assembly are reflected under the relevant parts of the Constitution, it is important to itemise them in an Article for ease of reference.
Article 129: Money Bills

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“129. (1) A Money Bill shall only be introduced by a Minister.

(2) In this Part, “Money Bill” includes a Bill that provides for–

(a) the imposition, repeal, remission, alteration or regulation of taxes;

(b) the imposition of charges on the Consolidated Fund or any other public fund, or the variation or repeal of any of those charges;

(c) the appropriation, receipt, custody, investment, issue or audit of accounts of public moneys;

(d) the grant of money to any person or authority or the variation or revocation of the grant of public money;

(e) the raising or guaranteeing of any loan or the repayment of it; or

(f) matters incidental to any of the matters specified under this clause.”

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for Money Bills.

Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that it is important to provide for Money Bills to address concerns of various stakeholders who have demanded for increased transparency in the handling of public finances.

Article 130: Presidential Assent and Referral

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“130. (1) Where a Bill is presented to the President for assent, the President shall, within twenty-one days after receipt of the Bill –

(a) assent to the Bill; or

(b) refer the Bill back to the Speaker for re-consideration, by the National Assembly, indicating any reservation that the President has concerning the Bill.

(2) If the President refers the Bill back for re-consideration, by the National Assembly, the National Assembly may –
(a) amend the Bill in the light of the President’s reservation; or

(b) pass the Bill a second time, without amendment, by a vote supported by at least two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.

(3) If the National Assembly passes the Bill with amendments, in the light of the President’s reservation, the Speaker shall submit the Bill to the President for assent.

(4) If the National Assembly, after considering the President’s reservation, passes the Bill a second time by a vote supported by two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, without amending the Bill –

(a) the Speaker shall, within seven days, re-submit the Bill to the President; and

(b) the President shall, within seven days, assent to the Bill;

unless the President’s reservation is on a question of the constitutionality of the Bill, in which case, the President shall refer the Bill to the Constitutional Court, and the decision of the Constitutional Court shall be final.

(5) If the National Assembly fails to pass the Bill for a second time, as required under clause (2) (b), the Bill shall not again be presented for assent, or to the National Assembly, in that session.

(6) If the President refuses or fails to assent to a Bill, within the periods prescribed in clauses (1) and (4), without further action being taken in accordance with those clauses, the Bill shall be taken to have been assented to upon the expiration of those periods.

(7) Subject to Article 131, where thirty or more Members of Parliament or any person, with leave of the Constitutional Court, challenges a Bill on a question of the constitutionality of the Bill, the President shall not assent to the Bill until the Constitutional Court has determined the matter."

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the presidential assent and referral for Bills.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for Presidential assent and referral for Bills, as this is a standard practice.
**Article 131: Challenge of Bill and Reference to Constitutional Court**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“131. (1) Thirty or more Members of Parliament or any person, with leave of the Constitutional Court, may challenge a Bill, for its constitutionality, within three days after the final reading of the Bill in the National Assembly.

(2) Where the Constitutional Court considers that a challenge of a Bill, under this Article, is frivolous or vexatious, the Constitutional Court shall not decide further on the question as to whether the Bill is, or will be, inconsistent with this Constitution but shall dismiss the action.

(3) Where the Constitutional Court determines that any provision of a Bill is, or will be, inconsistent with any provision of this Constitution, the Constitutional Court shall declare the provision unconstitutional and inform the Speaker and the President.

(4) Clauses (1), (2) and (3) shall not apply to a Money Bill or a Bill containing only proposals for amending this Constitution or the Constitution of Zambia Act.

(5) The Standing Orders of the National Assembly shall provide for the procedure to be followed by Members of Parliament who intend to challenge a Bill.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for challenge of a Bill and reference to the Constitutional Court.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the challenging of Bills, which Members of Parliament may deem to be unconstitutional in a democratic State. The Committee observes that the provision will prevent political parties with majority in Parliament from facilitating the passing of unconstitutional Bills.

**Article 132: Coming into Force of Act of Parliament**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“132. A Bill passed by the National Assembly and assented to by the President shall–
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the coming into force of an Act of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, providing for coming into force of an Act of Parliament is a standard practice in most Constitutions and there is no reason to depart from that standard.

Article 133: Acts of Parliament, Enactment Clause and Categorisation

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“133. (1) All laws enacted by Parliament shall be styled “Acts of Parliament” and the words of enactment shall be “Enacted by the Parliament of Zambia”.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation for the categorisation of Acts of Parliament as Public Acts, Private Acts and such other categories as may be determined by the National Assembly.”

Summary of the Article

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, providing for enactment and categorisation of Acts of Parliament is a standard practice in most Constitutions and there is no reason to depart from that standard.

Article 134: Statutory Instruments
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“134. (1) Article 126 or 127 shall not prevent Parliament from conferring on any person or authority power to make statutory instruments.

(2) A statutory instrument shall be published in the Gazette –

(a) not later than twenty-eight days after it is made; or
in the case of a statutory instrument which will not have the force of law unless it is approved by some person or authority, other than the person or authority by which it was made, not later than twenty-eight days after it is so approved; and if the statutory instrument is not so published it is void from the date on which it was made.

(3) Thirty or more Members of Parliament or any person, with the leave of the Constitutional Court, may challenge a statutory instrument for its constitutionality, within fourteen days of the publication of the statutory instrument in the Gazette.

(4) Where the Constitutional Court considers that a challenge of a statutory instrument, under this Article, is frivolous or vexatious, the Court shall not decide further on the question as to whether the statutory instrument is, or will be, inconsistent with this Constitution, but shall dismiss the action.

(5) Where the Constitutional Court determines that any provision of a statutory instrument is, or will be, inconsistent with any provision of this Constitution, that statutory instrument is void from the date on which it was made.

(6) The Standing Orders of the National Assembly shall provide for the procedure to be followed by Members of Parliament who intend to challenge a statutory instrument.

(7) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for statutory instruments.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, providing for statutory instruments, which are derived from Acts of Parliament, is a standard practice in most Constitutions and there is no reason to depart from that standard. The Committee resolves to include how Members of Parliament or any person may challenge a statutory instrument in the Constitutional Court. This is necessary to ensure effectiveness in the challenging of unconstitutional statutory instruments, unlike the current practice, where the procedure of challenging statutory instruments is not elaborate and transparent.
Elections to National Assembly and Members of Parliament

Article 135: Elections to National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“135. (1) Elections to the National Assembly shall be conducted under an open list proportional representation system, where a vote for a candidate on a ballot paper is a vote for the party on whose list the candidate appears, which vote counts towards the total number of votes attained for the party for the purpose of allocating seats in the multi-member constituency, using the largest remainder formula as may be prescribed by or under this Constitution.

(2) The seats in a multi-member constituency shall be allocated to each political party in proportion to the total number of votes won by the political party’s candidate in the multi-member constituency.

(3) Subject to Article 137(2), candidates shall be listed in alphabetical order on an open party list.

(4) A ballot paper for a multi-member constituency shall be developed from party lists for that multi-member constituency.

(5) The order of preference of candidates to represent the political party in the National Assembly shall be based on the highest number of votes attained in favour of each candidate appearing on the ballot paper which shall be the final list for distribution of the seats in the National Assembly.

(6) Where the political party is allocated seats in the National Assembly based on the percentage of votes received in the multi-member constituency the persons appearing on the final list showing the candidate that received the highest votes shall have seats in the National Assembly.

(7) The Electoral Commission shall prescribe-
(a) the number of seats in a multi-member constituency depending on the size of the constituency;
(b) subject to Article 138, the manner and detail of presentation of candidates on a party list for each multi-member constituency;
(c) the form, instructions and details to be contained on a ballot paper; and
the method of calculating a quota and division of the quota into the vote that each party receives so that the party wins one seat for each whole number produced.

(8) Parliament shall enact legislation on the electoral system as specified under clause (1) and the electoral process to give effect to, and implement, the system.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for election to the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to replace the current first-past-the-post electoral system, which is less representative and costly due to disputes arising from election petitions with the Proportional Representation (PR) system, which has been explained under the rationale for Article 75. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for an ‘open party list’PR system, noting that this will enhance participatory democracy.

Article 136: Composition of National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“136. (1) The National Assembly shall consist of-
(a) two hundred representatives, or as may be prescribed, holding seats from the multi-member constituencies;
(b) the Speaker; and
(c) the First and Second Deputy Speakers.

(2) A member of the National Assembly shall be referred to as a Member of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the composition of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to prescribe the number of seats in the National Assembly in the Constitution so as not to have the number of seats arbitrarily changed to suit political interests. The Committee resolves to increase the number of seats from the current 150 to 200 in view of the proposal to have multi-member constituencies.
Article 137: Qualifications and Disqualifications of Members of Parliament
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“137. (1) Subject to clause (3), a person shall be eligible to be nominated and to be listed on a party’s list for a multi-member constituency, if that person –

(a) is a citizen;
(b) is not less than twenty-one years;
(c) is registered as a voter;
(d) has obtained, as a minimum academic qualification, a grade twelve certificate of education or its equivalent;
(e) is an independent candidate or a member of the political party submitting the party list and has consented, in writing, to appear on the party list; and
(f) declares that person’s assets and liabilities as provided under this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) Notwithstanding Article 135(3), a person who is validly nominated as a candidate in an election to the office of President may be listed as candidate number one on the party’s list for a multi-member constituency, but such person shall not take up a seat in the National Assembly if the person is elected as President.

(3) A person shall be disqualified from being nominated and listed on a party’s list for a multi-member constituency, to be the party’s representative in the National Assembly, if that person –

(a) is nominated as a candidate for election as a councillor;
(b) is a public officer, or is holding or acting in any other public office including the following:
   (i) the Defence Force and national security agencies;
   (ii) the public service;
   (iii) a commission;
   (iv) a statutory body or a company in which the national Government or local government has a controlling interest; or
   (v) any other post or office specified by or under an Act of Parliament;
(c) is a judge or judicial officer;
(d) has a mental disability that would make the person incapable of performing the legislative function;
(e) is an undischarged bankrupt;
(f) is serving a sentence of imprisonment for an offence under any law;
(g) has, in the immediate preceding five years, served a term of imprisonment of at least three years; or
(h) has been removed from public office on grounds of gross misconduct.

(4) In this Article, a reference to a sentence of imprisonment shall not include a sentence of imprisonment the execution of which is suspended or a sentence of imprisonment in default of payment of a fine.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for qualifications and disqualifications of Members of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important for the Constitution to provide for qualifications and disqualifications of Members of Parliament in order to guide political parties and other stakeholders to make appropriate nominations. The Committee resolves to provide for a screening process for sponsored candidates in the Constitution. The Committee observes that this was necessary given that sponsored Members of Parliament to be elected into office through the Proportional Representation system had to be listed on a party’s list for a multi-member constituency. The Committee further observes that it is necessary to provide eligibility criteria for persons to qualify to be listed on the party list.

Article 138: Nominations under Party List
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“138. (1) A political party shall submit to a returning officer a party list of nominated candidates for each multi-member constituency, as may be prescribed.

(2) A party list referred to under clause (1) shall –
(a) be submitted on a day, at a time and place prescribed by the Electoral Commission;
(b) contain the names and portraits of the nominated candidates appearing in alphabetical order;
(c) contain the name of the party and the party’s symbol; and

(d) comply with the provisions of Article 87.

(3) A party list shall be accompanied by -

(a) a declaration by the authorised representative of the political party that -
   (i) each person whose name appears on the party list has consented to be on the party list; and
   (ii) that every candidate on the party list complies with the provisions of Article 137; and

(b) a certified copy of the registration certificate of the political party.

(4) A person whose name appears on more than one party list shall be deemed not to be nominated as a candidate for any political party and shall be disqualified from participating in the election.

(5) A copy of all party lists received by the Electoral Commission shall be published and open for inspection by the public, at the offices of the Electoral Commission and in a multi-member constituency, at such places and for such period, as the Electoral Commission may determine.

(6) The Electoral Commission shall, where –

(a) any person, whose name appears on a party list, published under clause (5), dies or is subsequently found not to qualify as specified under Article 137; or

(b) the nomination of such a person is withdrawn by the political party which submitted the party list, or the candidate withdraws that candidate’s name from the party list;

more than thirty days prior to the election date, amend the party list by the deletion from the list of the name of that person and the insertion of the name of the person submitted to the Electoral Commission by the political party concerned.

(7) The withdrawal of a nominated candidate from the party list shall be made more than thirty days prior to the election date and shall be submitted, as prescribed, to the Electoral Commission.

(8) Where a nominated candidate withdraws, is withdrawn or dies less than thirty days prior to the election date, as provided under clause (7), any vote attained in favour of that candidate shall be counted as votes for the party.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for nominations under the party list.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the recommended Proportional Representation electoral system for nominated Members of Parliament necessitates constitutional provisions to guide political parties and other stakeholders on administration of nominations for their respective party lists.

Article 139: Tenure of Office and Vacation of Member of Parliament other than Independent Candidate
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“139. (1) A Member of Parliament shall, except the Speaker and the First Deputy Speaker, vacate the seat in the National Assembly upon the dissolution of Parliament.
(2) The office of Member of Parliament becomes vacant if the member—
   (a) resigns, in writing, addressed to the Speaker;
   (b) becomes disqualified for election under Article 137;
   (c) acts contrary to a code of conduct provided by or under an Act of Parliament;
   (d) is no longer a member of the political party whose seat the member is holding in the National Assembly and the political party informs the Speaker accordingly; or
   (e) dies.
(3) Subject to clause (4), where the seat of a Member of Parliament, who is not an independent member, is vacated in terms of clause (2), the Electoral Commission shall submit to the Speaker the name of the next preferred candidate of the party that holds the seat in the National Assembly, from the ballot paper used in the previous election.
(4) Where a Member of Parliament, is expelled by that member’s political party and the member has challenged the expulsion in court, the member shall hold the member’s seat pending the conclusion of the petition or matter, except that, where the member does not challenge the expulsion in court and the period allowed by or under an Act of Parliament for such challenge lapses, the member shall vacate the member’s seat.
(5) If a political party ceases to exist for any reason, a Member of Parliament holding a seat on behalf of the political party shall cease to be a Member of Parliament for that multi-member constituency, which seat shall be re-allocated, by the Electoral Commission, to the political party that obtained the next highest vote in that multi-member constituency.

(6) The creation or dissolution of a coalition of parties which a member’s political party forms part of, or a merger of two or more parties, does not amount to a member resigning from the party for the purpose of clause (2)(d).”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for tenure of office and vacation of the Member of Parliament other than an independent candidate.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for tenure of office of Members of Parliament, other than independent candidates, in the Constitution. The Committee observes that this will improve transparency and enhance democracy.

Article 140: Vacation of Office by Independent Members of Parliament
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“140. (1) Where a vacancy occurs with respect to a Member of Parliament who is an independent, in a multi-member constituency, the Speaker shall, within seven days of the occurrence of the vacancy, inform the Electoral Commission, in writing, of the vacancy.

(2) Where the Electoral Commission receives information of a vacancy under clause (1), for that multi-member constituency, the Electoral Commission shall submit to the Speaker the name of the candidate who received the next highest votes in that multi-party constituency, from the ballot paper used in the previous election.

(3) Where the Speaker receives the name of the candidate, referred to under clause (2), the Speaker shall swear in that candidate as a Member of Parliament.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for vacation of office by independent Members of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for tenure of office of independent Members of Parliament as the case is with Members of Parliament representing political parties under Article 139. The Committee observes that where a vacancy occurs with respect to a Member of Parliament who is an independent, in a multi-member constituency, the candidate who received the next highest votes in that constituency, from the ballot paper used in the previous election, shall occupy the seat.

Article 141: Emoluments of Members of Parliament
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“141. (1) A Member of Parliament shall be paid emoluments as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified in an Act of Parliament.

(2) The emoluments paid to a Member of Parliament shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for emoluments of Members of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Emoluments Commission to determine the payment of emoluments to Members of Parliament because it is observed that currently the terms and conditions of service of Members of Parliament are determined and implemented in an uncoordinated manner. The Committee, therefore, resolves that there is need to establish an independent commission which will determine the emoluments of Members of Parliament.

Article 142: Leader of Government Business in National Assembly and Leader of Opposition
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“142. (1) The President shall appoint a Parliamentary Secretary to be the Leader of Government Business in the National Assembly.

(2) The opposition political party with the largest number of seats in the National Assembly, or a coalition of opposition political parties in the National Assembly, shall elect, from amongst the opposition Members of Parliament, a Leader of the Opposition in the House, except that where an opposition political party has formed a coalition with the party in Government, a Member of Parliament of that political party shall not be eligible for election as the Leader of the Opposition in the House.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for appointment of Leader of Government Business in the National Assembly and election of Leader of the Opposition in the House.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for the Leader of both Government and the Opposition in the National Assembly. The Committee observes that, rather than have the Vice-President as leader of Government Business in the National Assembly, this position be designated to one of the Parliamentary Secretaries. This is because the Vice-President will not necessarily be a Member of Parliament and that like Cabinet Ministers, the Vice-President will only attend the National Assembly when need arises. With regard to Leader of the Opposition in the National Assembly, the Committee resolves that the opposition political party with the largest number of seats in the National Assembly, or a coalition of opposition political parties in the National Assembly, shall elect from amongst the opposition Members of Parliament, a Leader of the Opposition in the House.

Article 143: Code of Conduct for Members of Parliament

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“143. Members of Parliament shall, during their tenure of office, conduct themselves in accordance with a code of conduct prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for a code of conduct for Members of Parliament.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for a code of conduct for Members of Parliament in order to enhance good governance.

Proceedings of National Assembly

Article 144: Sittings of National Assembly

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“144. (1) The Speaker shall, after an election, by notice in the Gazette, appoint a date, not more than thirty days after the election, for the first sitting of the National Assembly.

(2) There shall be a session of Parliament at least once every year so that a period of twelve months shall not intervene between the last session of Parliament and the commencement of the next session.

(3) There shall be at least three sittings of the National Assembly in any session of Parliament which shall be held at such times and on such days as the Speaker shall appoint.

(4) The President may, in writing, request the Speaker to summon a special meeting of the National Assembly to consider extraordinary or urgent business and when so requested, the Speaker shall, within fourteen days, summon the National Assembly.

(5) Notwithstanding this Article, two-thirds of the Members of Parliament may request a meeting to discuss a matter and, on receipt of that request, the Speaker shall, within seven days, summon the National Assembly.

(6) Where the Speaker fails to summon the National Assembly when requested to do so under clause (5), two-thirds of the Members of Parliament may sit to consider the matter and shall for that purpose elect one member from amongst their number to preside over the proceedings and that member shall have all the powers of the Speaker for purposes of those proceedings.

(7) Any matter considered under clause (6) shall be passed by a vote supported by two-thirds of the Members of Parliament present and voting.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for sittings of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for sittings of the National Assembly rather than leave such an important matter to an Act of Parliament.

Article 145: Powers, Privileges and Immunities
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“145. (1) There shall be freedom of speech and debate in the National Assembly and that freedom shall not be impeached or questioned in any court or tribunal.

(2) The Members of Parliament shall have the powers, privileges and immunities specified by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for powers, privileges and immunities for Members of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it has been found necessary to retain the current Constitution provision on privileges and immunity of the National Assembly and its members. The Committee, however, observes that the current Constitution provides that such privileges and immunities be prescribed in an Act of Parliament. The Committee, therefore, resolves to explicitly provide for the National Assembly’s freedom of speech and debate in the first draft Constitution so that the Members of Parliament will debate without fear of being impeached or questioned in any court or tribunal.

Article 146: Procedure of National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“146. (1) The National Assembly may regulate its own procedure and shall make Standing Orders for the orderly conduct of its proceedings.

(2) The proceedings of the National Assembly shall not be invalid because of –

(a) a vacancy in its membership; or
(b) the presence or participation of any person not entitled to be present at, or to participate in, the proceedings of the National Assembly.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the procedure of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it has been a standard practice for the National Assembly to regulate its own procedures through Standing Orders and there is no reason for the first draft Constitution to depart from this standard.

Article 147: Presiding in National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“147. There shall preside at any sitting of the National Assembly –
(a) the Speaker;
(b) in the absence of the Speaker, the First Deputy Speaker;
(c) in the absence of the First Deputy Speaker, the Second Deputy Speaker; or
(d) in the absence of the Speaker and both Deputy Speakers, any other Member of Parliament as the National Assembly may elect for that sitting.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for presiding in the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is no reason for changing the current arrangements regarding presiding over the business of the National Assembly. The Committee, however, resolves to introduce a position of Second Deputy Speaker, who will preside over the House in the absence of the Speaker and the First Deputy Speaker in order to enhance efficiency of the National Assembly.

Article 148: Quorum
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“148. The quorum for a meeting of the National Assembly shall be one-third of the Members of Parliament.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the quorum during sittings of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is no reason for changing the current arrangements regarding the quorum for a meeting of the National Assembly, which is one-third of all Members of Parliament.

Article 149: Voting in National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“149. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution, any question proposed for decision in the National Assembly shall be determined by a majority of the Members of Parliament present and voting.

(2) On a question proposed for decision in the National Assembly –

(a) the Speaker shall have no vote; and

(b) in the case of a tie, the question shall be lost.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for voting in the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for voting in the National Assembly in order to improve transparency and enhance democracy. The Committee observes that the current Constitution provides that all questions at any sitting of the National Assembly shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present and voting and that the Speaker or a person acting as such, shall not vote in the first instance, but shall have and exercise a casting vote if there is a tie. The Committee resolves to retain the provision in as far as the majority vote is concerned but excluded the Speaker from voting for the reason that if a question proposed for decision did not secure the outright majority from Members of Parliament, then that question had no support and it should be lost.

Article 150: Committees of National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“150. (1) The National Assembly may establish standing committees and any other committee in the manner, and for the general or special purposes, that it considers necessary and shall regulate the procedure of any committee established under this Article.

(2) The standing committees of the National Assembly shall be established at the first sitting of the National Assembly after an election and after the election of the Speaker and the Deputy Speakers.

(3) In selecting members of a committee, the National Assembly shall ensure that there is equitable representation of the political parties holding seats in the National Assembly and independent Members of Parliament.

(4) The Standing Orders shall provide for the functions of standing committees which shall include the following, as the case may be:

(a) examine and make recommendations on Bills that are referred to the committees;
(b) assess and evaluate estimates of revenue and expenditure, including the management of revenue and expenditure, by the Government and other bodies which directly or indirectly receive services or resources from the Government;
(c) carry out research and studies in their areas of competence; and
(d) report to the National Assembly on their functions and activities.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the committees of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, committees of the National Assembly provided for in the current Constitution play a critical role in the functions of the National Assembly and, therefore, there is need to continue providing for such committees in the Constitution.

Article 151: Power to Call Evidence
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“151. (1) In the performance of its functions –
(a) the National Assembly or any of its committees may call any Minister, Provincial Minister, Parliamentary Secretary or any person holding a public office or any private individual to submit memoranda or appear before it to give evidence;

(b) a committee of the National Assembly may co-opt any Member of Parliament who is not a member of that committee, or engage qualified persons, to assist it in the performance of its functions; and

(c) the National Assembly or any committee has the power to –
   (i) enforce the attendance of witnesses and examine them on oath, affirmation or otherwise;
   (ii) compel the production of documents; and
   (iii) issue a commission or request to examine witnesses outside Zambia.

(2) A person summoned to attend to give evidence or produce a document before the National Assembly or any of its committees is entitled, in respect of that evidence or the production of the document, to the same privileges and protections as those that a person is entitled to before a court.

(3) An answer by any person to a question put by the National Assembly or any of its committees is not admissible in evidence against that person in any civil or criminal proceedings, except for perjury.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for power to call evidence by the National Assembly or any of its committees.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, for the committees of the National Assembly to be effective, there is need to give them power to call evidence from any person, to co-opt any Member of Parliament who is not a member of that committee, or engage qualified persons, to assist it in the performance of its functions.

Article 152: Life and Prorogation of Parliament
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“152. (1) The life of Parliament shall be five years commencing from the date that the Members of Parliament are sworn into office and ending on the date that Parliament is dissolved for purposes of holding elections to the National Assembly.

(2) Parliament shall stand prorogued ninety days before the holding of the next election to the National Assembly.

(3) At any time when the Republic is at war, the National Assembly may, by resolution supported by a simple majority vote of the Members of Parliament, extend the term of Parliament for not more than twelve months at a time.

(4) The President may dissolve Parliament if the Executive cannot effectively govern the Republic due to the failure of the National Assembly to objectively and reasonably carry out its legislative function.

(5) Where the President intends to dissolve Parliament under clause (4), the President shall so inform the public and shall refer the matter to the Constitutional Court for determination as to whether or not the situation in clause (4) exists.

(6) The Constitutional Court shall hear and determine a matter, referred to it under clause (5), within seven days of the receipt of the matter.

(7) The Constitutional Court shall, where it determines that the situation in clause (4) exists, so inform the President and the President shall dissolve Parliament.

(8) If Parliament is dissolved by virtue of clause (4), presidential and National Assembly elections shall be held within ninety days of the dissolution.

(9) The National Assembly may, by a two-thirds majority of the Members of Parliament, dissolve itself.

(10) The President may, due to a state of war, state of public emergency or threatened state of public emergency, after a dissolution of Parliament, and before the holding of elections, recall the National Assembly that was dissolved.

(11) The Speaker may, in consultation with the President, prorogue Parliament by proclamation.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the life and prorogation of Parliament (ie. the discontinuing of a session of Parliament without dissolving it).
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the current Constitution provides for the life and prorogation of Parliament and that there is need to maintain the status quo. The Committee resolves to provide that the National Assembly shall stand prorogued ninety (90) days before Parliamentary elections. The Committee also resolves to provide that the President may dissolve Parliament if the Executive cannot effectively govern the Republic due to the failure of the National Assembly to carry out its legislative functions. To curb the possible abuse of such powers of the President, the Committee further resolves to provide that the President shall make referral to the Constitutional Court for determination of the rationale of the President’s action.

Speaker, Deputy Speakers and Officers of National Assembly

Article 153: Speaker and Deputy Speakers of National Assembly

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“153.(1) There shall be a Speaker of the National Assembly who shall be elected by the Members of Parliament.
(2) A person is qualified to be a candidate for election as Speaker of the National Assembly if that person -
(a) is a citizen by birth or descent;
(b) does not have dual citizenship;
(c) has been ordinarily resident in Zambia;
(d) is not less than thirty-five years of age;
(e) has obtained, as a minimum academic qualification, a grade twelve certificate or its equivalent;
(f) declares that person’s assets and liabilities as provided under this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament;
(g) has paid that person’s taxes or made arrangements satisfactory to the appropriate tax authority for the payment of the taxes; and
(h) is not a Member of Parliament.
(3) There shall be two Deputy Speakers of the National Assembly who are not members of the same political party and of the same gender and -
(a) one of whom shall be elected by the Members of Parliament, from among persons who are qualified to be elected as Members of Parliament but are not Members of Parliament, as First Deputy Speaker; and

(b) the other shall be elected by the Members of Parliament, from among their number, as Second Deputy Speaker.

(4) The Members of Parliament shall elect a person to the office of Speaker and Deputy Speakers-

(a) when the National Assembly first sits after any dissolution of Parliament; and

(b) if the office of Speaker or Deputy Speaker becomes vacant, as the case may be, otherwise than by reason of the dissolution of Parliament, at the first sitting of the National Assembly after the office becomes vacant.

(5) The office of Speaker or Deputy Speaker shall become vacant–

(a) when the National Assembly first sits after an election;

(b) if the Speaker or Deputy Speaker becomes disqualified under Article 137 (3);

(c) if the Speaker or Deputy Speaker is removed from office after being heard by a select committee of the National Assembly hearing the matter, by a resolution supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, to remove the Speaker or Deputy Speaker on any of the following grounds:

(i) violation of any provision of this Constitution;

(ii) incapacity to discharge the duties of the office of Speaker or Deputy Speaker due to mental or physical disability; or

(iii) gross misconduct;

(d) if the Speaker or Deputy Speaker dies; or

(e) if the Speaker or Deputy Speaker resigns from office in a letter addressed to the President.

(6) The Speaker and the Deputy Speakers shall be elected by secret vote.

(7) When the offices of Speaker and Deputy Speakers become vacant, business shall not be transacted in the National Assembly, other than an election to the offices of Speaker and Deputy Speakers.
(8) The Speaker and the Deputy Speakers shall be entitled to emoluments determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified under an Act of Parliament.

(9) The emoluments of the Speaker and Deputy Speakers shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the Speaker and Deputy Speakers of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the qualifications, election and tenure of office of the Speaker and Deputy Speakers. The Committee, therefore, resolves to retain the current arrangement where the Speaker is elected from outside the National Assembly by Members of Parliament. Further, the Committee resolves that the First Deputy Speaker should be elected from outside the National Assembly in the same manner the Speaker should be elected for the reason that in the event of dissolution of the National Assembly, both the Speaker and the First Deputy Speaker should not vacate office in order to ensure continuity.

Article 154: Clerk of National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“154. (1) There shall be a Clerk of the National Assembly who shall be appointed by the Parliamentary Service Commission, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(2) A person shall not be appointed Clerk of the National Assembly unless that person has the academic qualifications, experience and skills prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(3) Subject to clause (4), the Clerk of the National Assembly shall retire on attaining the age of sixty-five years.

(4) The National Assembly may, by a resolution supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament, remove the Clerk of the National Assembly on the same grounds that apply to the removal of a judge.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Clerk of the National Assembly.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, since the office of the Clerk falls exclusively within the jurisdiction of the National Assembly, the Parliamentary Service Commission shall appoint the office-bearer, subject to the House ratifying the appointment.

Article 155: Officers of National Assembly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“155. (1) There shall be appointed such officers in the department of the Clerk of the National Assembly, as may be provided by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The office of Clerk and offices of members of staff are offices in the Parliamentary Service.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for other officers of the National Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide for other officers of the National Assembly in line with the current Constitution, whilst separating the provision from that dealing with the Clerk to make the two provisions clearer.

Article 156: Parliamentary Service Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“156. (1) There is established a Parliamentary Service Commission which shall consist of the following part-time members:

(a) the Speaker, as Chairperson;
(b) the Leader of Government Business in the National Assembly;
(c) the Leader of the Opposition;
(d) the Minister responsible for finance;
(e) five members appointed by the National Assembly from Members of Parliament as follows:

(i) three members nominated by the political party forming the Government, at least one of whom shall be of the opposite gender; and
(ii) two members of the opposite gender nominated by the other political parties holding seats in the National Assembly; and

(f) two members of the opposite gender appointed by the Speaker, who are not Members of Parliament but are experienced in public affairs, to serve for a period of five years.

(2) A member of the Parliamentary Service Commission shall vacate office if that member is -

(a) a Member of Parliament -
   (i) upon the dissolution of Parliament; or
   (ii) on that person ceasing to be a Member of Parliament; or

(b) a member appointed under clause (1) (e), on the revocation of that person’s appointment by the National Assembly.

(3) The Parliamentary Service Commission shall have the following functions:

(a) the appointment of the Clerk of the National Assembly, in accordance with this Constitution;

(b) providing necessary services and facilities to ensure efficient and effective functioning of the National Assembly;

(c) constituting offices in the Parliamentary Service and appointing office holders;

(d) preparing the annual estimates of expenditure for the Parliamentary Service and for the National Assembly;

(e) exercising budgetary control over the Parliamentary Service and the National Assembly;

(f) undertaking, on its own or jointly with other relevant organisations, programmes to promote the ideals of parliamentary democracy; and

(g) carrying out other functions –
   (i) necessary for the well-being of the staff of the National Assembly; or
   (ii) provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The office of Clerk shall be the secretariat to the Parliamentary Service Commission.
(5) The Parliamentary Service Commission shall, with the prior approval of the National Assembly, make regulations, by statutory instrument, prescribing the terms and conditions of service of the officers and other employees in the Parliamentary Service and generally for the effective and efficient administration of the Parliamentary Service.

(6) The Parliamentary Service Commission shall be a self-accounting institution which shall deal directly with the Ministry responsible for finance on matters relating to its finances.

(7) The Parliamentary Service Commission shall be adequately funded to enable it to effectively carry out its mandate.

(8) The expenses of the Parliamentary Service and the Parliamentary Service Commission shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund."

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Parliamentary Service Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide for Parliamentary Service Commission to perform functions as performed by commissions dealing with the other two arms of Government, the Executive and the Judiciary.

General Parliamentary Matters

Article 157: President may Address National Assembly

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“157. (1) The President may, at least bi-annually, attend and address the National Assembly.

(2) The President may send a message to the National Assembly and the message shall be read at the next sitting of the National Assembly, after it is received, by the Leader of Government Business or by a Minister designated by the President.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the President’s address to the National Assembly.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to retain the provision of the current Constitution regarding the requirement for the President to attend and address the National Assembly as this is a standard provision given that the President is part of Parliament.

Article 158: Vote of No Confidence
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“158. (1) The National Assembly may pass a vote of no confidence in a Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary by resolution supported by two-thirds of the votes of the Members of Parliament, in accordance with this Article.

(2) Any proceedings to pass a vote of no confidence in a Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary shall be by a petition to the President, through the Speaker, which has been signed by not less than one-third of the Members of Parliament giving notice that the Members of Parliament are dissatisfied with the conduct or performance of the Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary, and intend to move a motion for a resolution to pass a vote of no confidence in a Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary and setting out the particulars of the grounds in support of the motion.

(3) The President shall, on receipt of the petition under clause (2), cause a copy of the petition to be given to the Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary in question.

(4) The motion for the resolution to pass a vote of no confidence in a Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary shall not be debated until after the expiry of thirty days from the date the petition was sent to the President.

(5) A Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary who is the subject of a petition shall be entitled to be heard in the Minister’s, Provincial Minister’s or Parliamentary Secretary’s defence during the debate of a motion under this Article.

(6) A Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary in whom the National Assembly has passed a vote of no confidence shall be removed from office.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the vote of no confidence in a Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, where the Members of Parliament are dissatisfied with the conduct or performance of a Minister, Provincial Minister or Parliamentary Secretary, they may pass a vote of no confidence so as to address the problems associated with non-performing constitutional officeholders.

Article 159: Oaths to be Taken by Speaker, Deputy Speakers and Members of Parliament
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“159. (1) The Speaker and the Deputy Speakers, before carrying out the duties of office, shall take the Oath of Speaker or Deputy Speaker, as prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) A Member of Parliament shall, before taking the member’s seat in the National Assembly, take the Oath of a Member of Parliament, prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament, except that a Member of Parliament may take part in elections to the office of Speaker or Deputy Speaker before taking and subscribing the oath.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for oaths to be taken by Speaker, Deputy Speakers and Members of Parliament.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the current Constitution provides for a similar provision and that this is a common practice in many countries. The Committee, therefore, resolves to maintain the status quo.

Article 160: Right to Petition and Make Comments
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“160. (1) A citizen has a right to petition Parliament to enact, amend or repeal any legislation.”
(2) A citizen may make comments on any deliberation, statement and decision of the National Assembly.
(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to regulate the manner of petitioning and commenting referred to in this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for citizens’ right to petition Parliament and make comments on Parliamentary proceedings.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to have such a provision in order to enhance democracy.

Article 161: Public Access and Participation

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“161. (1) The National Assembly shall –
(a) facilitate public involvement in the legislative and other processes; and
(b) conduct its business in an open manner and hold its sittings and those of its committees in public.
(2) The National Assembly or any of its committees shall not exclude the public or any public or private media from any of its sittings unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Speaker determines that there are justifiable reasons for doing so.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for public access and participation in the legislative and other Parliamentary processes.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to have a transparent and participatory Parliament in line with democratic ideals of representative and participatory governance.
PART IX
JUDICIARY

Article 162: Courts of Judiciary and Establishment
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“162. (1) The Judiciary shall consist of the following courts:
(a) Supreme Court;
(b) Constitutional Court;
(c) Court of Appeal;
(d) High Court;
(e) subordinate courts;
(f) small claims courts;
(g) local courts; and
(h) any other court established by an Act of Parliament.

(2) There is established the Supreme Court, Constitutional Court, Court of Appeal, High Court, subordinate courts, small claims courts and local courts.

(3) The Supreme Court and Constitutional Court rank the same in the exercise of their judicial powers under their respective jurisdictions and shall be equal in precedence.

(4) The courts of the Judiciary shall be courts of record, except that local courts shall progressively become courts of record.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation providing for the-
(a) processes and procedures of the courts;
(b) classification of the subordinate courts;
(c) jurisdiction of subordinate courts, small claims courts, local courts and any other court established by or under this Constitution or any other law;
(d) composition and grading of judicial officers and staff of subordinate courts, local courts and any other court established by or under this Constitution or any other law; and
(e) composition of small claims courts.

(6) The courts, except the Supreme Court, shall be devolved to all Provinces and progressively to the districts.

(7) Superior courts shall sit as circuit courts in all districts in accordance with a circuit schedule issued by the Chief Justice.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Courts of the Judiciary.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the Judiciary is cardinal in the interpretation of the law and in the dispensation of justice. The Committee observes that in so doing, the courts play a critical role in the maintenance of peace and enhances good governance by providing checks and balances. The Committee further observes that the establishment of the Constitutional Court, Supreme Court, Court of Appeal, High Court and lower courts is necessary to provide for specialisation and to enhance access to justice.

In providing for the establishment of the courts of the Judiciary, the Committee resolves to establish the Constitutional Court and the Court of Appeal in order to enhance access to justice and introduce specialisation in constitutional matters. In particular, the Constitutional Court is established to have original and final jurisdiction on constitutional matters in order to encourage expertise, specialisation and to reduce the delays experienced in the administration of justice. The Court of Appeal is introduced to hear appeals from the High Court and some tribunals, thereby reducing the workload of the Supreme Court.

The Committee further resolves to provide for the local courts to progressively become courts of record. The rationale for introducing this provision is that local courts are currently presided over and managed by persons who are capable of maintaining records and that the world has moved into an information age which requires that local courts keep records for the benefit of litigants in particular and the public in general. The Committee also observes that the classification of local courts outside the courts of record is a colonial legacy which should not be perpetuated as it would adversely affect the progression of local courts to higher levels of excellence.

Article 163: Vesting and Exercise of Judicial Power
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“163. (1) The judicial power of Zambia shall vest in the courts and shall be exercised by the courts in accordance with this Constitution and any other law.

(2) The courts shall, subject to this Constitution, have jurisdiction in-
(a) civil and criminal matters;
(b) matters relating to, and in respect of, this Constitution; and
(c) any other matter specified by or under an Act of Parliament.

(3) In exercise of its jurisdiction, a court shall, when hearing any matter before it, have power to determine whether or not the production in court of an official document, under the control of the State, is prejudicial to the security of the State or injurious to the public interest.

(4) In exercising its jurisdiction, a court shall be guided by the following principles:
   (a) justice shall be done and seen to be done to all without discrimination;
   (b) justice shall not be delayed; and
   (c) adequate compensation shall be awarded, where payable.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution or as may be ordered by a court in the interest of public morality, public security, public order or the protection of children or other vulnerable persons, proceedings of a court, including the delivery of a decision by a court, shall be in public.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for vesting and exercise of judicial powers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the principle of independence is the cornerstone of the judiciary and that this should be reflected in judicial power being explicitly vested in and exercised by the courts. That notwithstanding, the Committee resolves to provide for the power of the court in determining whether a State document could be produced in court or not, without compromising State security and injuring public interest. The Committee further resolves to provide for the principles that should guide a court in exercising its jurisdiction, including ‘justice should be done and seen to be done to all without discrimination’.
**Article 164: Independence of Judiciary and Code of Conduct**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“164.(1) Subject to clause (3), the Judiciary shall, in the exercise of its judicial and administrative functions and management of its financial affairs, be subject only to this Constitution and any other law and not be subject to the control or direction of any person or authority.

(2) Subject to clause (3), a person, a State institution or a member of the Executive or Legislature, shall not interfere with the exercise of the judicial power by a judge or judicial officer.

(3) A person, a State institution, the Executive and Legislature shall protect the independence, dignity and effectiveness of the Judiciary.

(4) The office of a judge or judicial officer shall not be abolished while there is a substantive holder of the office.

(5) A judge and a judicial officer shall –
   (a) conduct themselves in accordance with a Code of Conduct prescribed by an Act of Parliament; and
   (b) be accountable to the people, for the manner in which that judge or judicial officer performs the functions of office.

(6) A person may lodge a complaint with the Judicial Complaints Commission against a judge or judicial officer who-
   (a) breaches the Code of Conduct to be prescribed under clause (5) (a); or
   (b) performs the judge’s or judicial officer’s functions contrary to Article 166 (3) (a) or rules made by the Chief Justice with respect to the performance of the judicial functions.

(7) The Judicial Complaints Commission shall hear and determine any complaint under clause (6), as may be prescribed.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the independence of the Judiciary and the code of conduct for Judges and judicial officers.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that the principle of independence is the cornerstone of the Judiciary in its administration of justice and, therefore, need to be provided for in the Constitution. The Committee observes that the reason
for the principle of independence is that Judges and judicial officers should not feel inhibited in arriving at just and fair judgements. The Committee further observes that the Constitution should guarantee the independence of the Judiciary from any person or State organ.

**Article 165: Financial Independence of Judiciary**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

```
165 (1) The Judiciary shall be a self-accounting institution and shall deal directly with the Ministry responsible for finance in matters relating to its finances.
(2) The Judiciary shall annually prepare and submit its budget estimates to the Minister responsible for finance who shall allocate financial resources to the Judiciary.
(3) The Judiciary shall be adequately funded in any financial year to enable it effectively carry out its functions.
(4) The expenses of the Judiciary, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, a judge or judicial officer, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.
```

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the financial independence of the Judiciary.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, the provision is necessary in order to ensure and enhance independence, impartiality and efficiency of the Judiciary. The Committee, however, observes that, like any other Government institution, the Judiciary should be subject to the superintendence and prescription by the Ministry responsible for finance before submission of the estimates of revenue and expenditure by Government to the National Assembly.

**Article 166: Chief Justice**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

```
166. (1) There shall be a Chief Justice who shall be the head of the Judiciary.
(2) The Chief Justice shall be responsible for the efficient administration of the Judiciary.
(3) The Chief Justice shall-
```
(a) ensure that a judge or judicial officer performs the functions of the office of judge or judicial officer with dignity, propriety and integrity and avoids the appearance of indignity, impropriety and dishonesty;
(b) establish procedures to ensure that a judge or judicial officer independently exercises judicial functions in accordance with the law, free of any extraneous influence, inducement, pressure, threat or interference;
(c) ensure that a judge or judicial officer performs the functions of office without fear, favour or bias;
(d) ensure that a judge or judicial officer gives precedence to the judicial function over any other activity; and
(e) make such rules and give such directions as are necessary for the efficient and effective operation of the Judiciary.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the office of Chief Justice and its functions.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the office of Chief Justice exists and is backed by the current Constitution and that, therefore, there is need for the new Constitution to continue to provide for its existence. The Committee, however, resolves to clarify the functions of the Chief Justice regarding the efficient administration of the Judiciary.

Article 167: Deputy Chief Justice
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“167. (1) There shall be a Deputy Chief Justice who shall, unless otherwise provided in this Part –
(a) perform the functions of the Chief Justice, when the Chief Justice is absent or there is a vacancy in the office;
(b) assist the Chief Justice in the performance of the administrative functions of the Chief Justice; and
(c) perform any other function assigned by the Chief Justice."
(2) Where -
   (a) the office of the Deputy Chief Justice is vacant;
   (b) the Deputy Chief Justice is acting as Chief Justice; or
   (c) the Deputy Chief Justice is for any reason unable to
       perform the functions of that office;

the President shall, in consultation with the Judicial Service
Commission, designate a judge of the Supreme Court to perform the
functions of the Deputy Chief Justice until the Deputy Chief Justice
resumes duty or a substantive appointment is made to the office.”

Summary of the Article
The Article establishes the office of the Deputy Chief Justice.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that the office of Deputy Chief Justice exists and
is backed by the current Constitution and that, therefore, there is need for the
new Constitution to continue to provide for its existence. The Committee,
however, resolves to clarify the functions of the Deputy Chief Justice and the
procedure for appointing a person to act as Deputy Chief Justice in the
absence of the incumbent.

Article 168: President of Constitutional Court
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

   “168. (1) There shall be a President of the Constitutional Court, who
       shall be the head of the Constitutional Court.

   (2) The President of the Constitutional Court shall be
       responsible for the efficient administration of the Constitutional Court.

   (3) The President of the Constitutional Court shall, in respect of
       judges of the Constitutional Court, exercise the functions of the Chief
       Justice specified in Article 166(3).”

Summary of the Article
The Article establishes the office of the President of the Constitutional Court
and its functions.


**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, having provided for the establishment of the Constitutional Court under Article 162, the Court needed to have its own head, the President of the Constitutional Court.

**Article 169: Deputy President of Constitutional Court**

**Recommendations in the Working Document**

The following provisions were recommended in the Working Document:

“169. (1) There shall be a Deputy President of the Constitutional Court who shall, unless otherwise provided in this Part-

(a) perform the functions of the President of the Constitutional Court, when the President of the Constitutional Court is absent or there is a vacancy in the office;

(b) assist the President of the Constitutional Court in the performance of the administrative functions of the President of the Constitutional Court; and

(c) perform any other function assigned by the President of the Constitutional Court.

(2) Where -

(a) the office of the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court is vacant;

(b) the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court is acting as President of the Constitutional Court; or

(c) the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court is for any reason unable to perform the functions of that office;

the President shall, in consultation with the Judicial Service Commission, designate a judge of the Constitutional Court to perform the functions of the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court until the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court resumes duty or a substantive appointment is made to the office.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the establishment of the office of the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court.
**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for a deputy to the President of the Constitutional Court in order to ensure operational efficiency. The Committee resolves to clarify the functions of the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court and the procedure for appointing a person to act in that position in the absence of the incumbent.

**Article 170: Supreme Court**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“170. The Supreme Court shall consist of -
(a) the Chief Justice;
(b) the Deputy Chief Justice; and
(c) not more than eleven other judges.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the composition of the Supreme Court.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for continued existence of composition of the Supreme Court. The Committee, however, observes that the seven (7) other Judges provided in the current Constitution were not adequate for the future and, therefore, resolves to increase the number to eleven (11).

**Article 171: Composition for Sittings of Supreme Court**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“171. (1) The Supreme Court shall, when hearing and determining a matter, other than an interlocutory matter, be duly constituted by an uneven number of not less than three judges.
(2) The Supreme Court shall be duly constituted as a full bench if not less than five judges sit to determine any matter.
(3) The Chief Justice shall preside over a sitting of the Supreme Court and in the absence of the Chief Justice, the Deputy Chief Justice shall preside, and in the absence of the Deputy Chief Justice, the most senior judge of the court, as constituted, shall preside.”
(4) The Supreme Court shall not be bound by its previous decisions if it considers it necessary in the interest of justice and the development of the jurisprudence of the law.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the composition for sittings of the Supreme Court.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the number of Judges to constitute a bench for the sittings of the Supreme Court. The Committee, accordingly, resolves that the full bench will consist of not less than five (5) judges.

Article 172: Jurisdiction of Supreme Court

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“172. (1) Subject to Article 175, the Supreme Court is the final court of appeal.

(2) The Supreme Court has -

(a) appellate jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the Court of Appeal; and

(b) any other jurisdiction conferred on it by any other law.

(3) The decisions of the Constitutional Court are not appealable to the Supreme Court.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, following the establishment of the Court of Appeal and the Constitutional Court, the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court needs to be revisited in order to avoid overlaps and to promote efficiency. Accordingly, the Committee resolves that the Supreme Court will have appellate jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the Court of Appeal and shall not hear appeals on decisions of the Constitutional Court.

Article 173: Composition of Constitutional Court

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“173. (1) The Constitutional Court shall consist of-
(a) the President of the Constitutional Court;
(b) the Deputy President of the Constitutional Court; and
(c) such number of judges as shall be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Constitutional Court shall be presided over by the President of the Constitutional Court and in the absence of the President of the Constitutional Court, the Deputy-President of the Constitutional Court shall preside and in the absence of the Deputy-President of the Constitutional Court, the most senior judge of the Court, as constituted, shall preside.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the composition of the Constitutional Court.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having established the Constitutional Court through Article 162, it is necessary to provide for its composition.

Article 174: Composition for Sittings of Constitutional Court
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions were recommended in the First Draft Constitution
“174. (1) The Constitutional Court shall, when hearing and determining a matter, other than an interlocutory matter, be duly constituted by an uneven number of not less than three judges.

(2) The Constitutional Court shall be duly constituted as a full bench if not less than five judges sit to determine any matter.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the composition for sittings of the Constitutional Court.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having established the Constitutional Court through Article 162, it is necessary to provide for its composition for sittings. The Committee resolves to define the full bench as comprising not less than five (5) Judges.
Article 175: Jurisdiction of Constitutional Court

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“175. (1) The Constitutional Court has original and final jurisdiction -
(a) in all matters of interpretation of this Constitution;
(b) to hear and determine a question of a violation of this Constitution;
(c) to hear and determine any matter relating to the office of President, Vice-President or an election of a President or President-elect;
(d) to hear and determine whether an Act of Parliament, a Bill or statutory instrument contravenes this Constitution; or
(e) to determine whether or not a matter falls within the jurisdiction of the Court.

(2) If a question arises as to any matter relating to this Constitution, in any proceedings in any court, the person presiding in that court shall refer the question to the Constitutional Court.

(3) The Constitutional Court shall make a determination on any question, referred to it under clause (2), and the court, which referred the question to the Constitutional Court, shall dispose of the matter in accordance with the decision of the Constitutional Court.

(4) In the exercise of its jurisdiction, the Constitutional Court may make orders, declarations and give opinions and directions, to give effect to its decisions.

(5) A person who, or group of persons which, alleges that -
(a) an Act of Parliament, a Bill, statutory instrument or anything done by, or under, or decision taken under, the authority of any law; or
(b) any act or omission or decision by any person, group of persons or authority;
is inconsistent with, or in contravention of, this Constitution, may lodge a petition to the Constitutional Court for a declaration to that effect and for redress.

(6) The Constitutional Court shall not order security for costs on matters relating to public interest litigation.

(7) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the jurisdiction of the Constitutional Court.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having established the Constitutional Court, it is necessary to provide for its jurisdiction. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the Constitutional Court shall have original and final jurisdiction on constitutional matters in order to encourage expertise, specialisation and reduce the delays experienced in the administration of justice.

Article 176: Court of Appeal
Recommendations in the Working Document
The following provisions were recommended in the Working Document:

“176. (1) The Court of Appeal shall consist of -
(a) the President of the Court of Appeal;
(b) the Deputy President of the Court of Appeal; and
(c) such number of judges as shall be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Court of Appeal shall be presided over by the President of the Court of Appeal and in the absence of the President of the Court of Appeal, the Deputy-President of the Court of Appeal shall preside and in the absence of the Deputy-President of the Court of Appeal, the most senior judge of the Court, as constituted, shall preside.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the composition of the Court of Appeal.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having established the Court of Appeal through Article 162, it is necessary to provide for its composition.

Article 177: Jurisdiction of Court of Appeal
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“177. (1) The Court of Appeal, as an appellate court, shall have jurisdiction to determine, as provided under an Act of Parliament –
(a) appeals from the High Court; and
(b) appeals from other courts or quasi-judicial bodies, except -
(i) the Local Government Elections Tribunal; and
(ii) matters under the exclusive jurisdiction of the Constitutional Court.

(2) Subject to Article 175, an appeal may be made to the Supreme Court from a decision of the Court of Appeal, with leave of the Court of Appeal.

(3) If the Court of Appeal refuses to grant leave to appeal to the Supreme Court on any matter, a person may appeal to the Supreme Court.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the jurisdiction of the Court of Appeal.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having established the Court of Appeal, it is necessary to provide for its jurisdiction. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the Court of Appeal shall hear appeals from the High Court and some tribunals, thereby reducing the workload of the Supreme Court.

Article 178: Sittings of Court of Appeal
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“178. The Court of Appeal shall, when determining an appeal, other than an appeal in an interlocutory matter, be -
(a) constituted by an uneven number of not less than three judges; and
(b) presided over by the President of the Court of Appeal and in the absence of the President of the Court of Appeal, the Deputy President of the Court of Appeal and in the absence of the Deputy President of the Court of Appeal, the most senior judge of the Court, as constituted, shall preside.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for sittings of the Court of Appeal.
**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, having established the Court of Appeal, it is necessary to provide for its sittings. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the number of Judges to constitute a bench for the sittings of the Court of Appeal shall be not less than three (3) Judges.

**Article 179: High Court**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

```
179. (1) The High Court shall consist of –
   (a) the Chief Justice, as an ex-officio judge; and
   (b) such number of judges as shall be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The High Court shall be duly constituted by a single judge or such other number as the Chief Justice may determine in any particular matter.
```

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the composition and constitution of the bench of the High Court.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, the High Court is already in existence and, therefore, there is need to provide for its continued existence. The Committee observes that in view of the fact that the High Court is being decentralised to all provincial headquarters, the number of Judges should not be fixed in the Constitution in order to leave room for future needs as the case is with the current Constitution.

**Article 180: Jurisdiction of High Court**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

```
180. The High Court shall have, subject to this Constitution –
   (a) unlimited and original jurisdiction in any civil, or criminal matter; and
   (b) appellate, supervisory and review jurisdiction as conferred on it under this Constitution or by or under an Act of Parliament.
```
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the jurisdiction of the High Court.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the jurisdiction of the High Court as provided for under the current Constitution. The Committee, accordingly, resolves that the High Court should have unlimited and original jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters.

Article 181: Supervisory Jurisdiction of High Court
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“181. (1) The High Court shall have supervisory jurisdiction over courts subordinate to the High Court and quasi-judicial bodies.

(2) The High Court may, in the exercise of its supervisory powers under clause (1), make orders and give directions to quasi-judicial bodies and courts subordinate to it, to ensure fair administration of justice.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the supervisory jurisdiction of the High Court over courts and quasi-judicial bodies subordinate to it.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to continue to provide for the High Court to have supervisory jurisdiction over the courts and quasi-judicial bodies subordinate to it in order to ensure administration of justice.

Article 182: Divisions of High Court
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“182(1) There is established an Industrial Relations Court, Commercial Court, Family Court and Juvenile Court as divisions of the High Court.

(2) The Industrial Relations Court has exclusive jurisdiction in industrial and labour relations matters.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the composition, jurisdiction, powers, sittings and procedures of the Industrial Relations Court, Commercial Court, Family Court and Juvenile Court.”
(4) Parliament may enact legislation to create other courts as divisions of the High Court to sit and adjudicate -
   (a) in any part of the Republic; or
   (b) on specialised subjects;
within the jurisdiction of the High Court, and provide for the composition, jurisdiction, powers, sittings and procedures of such courts.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the establishment of the divisions of the High Court, which include the Industrial Relations Court, Commercial Court, Family Court and the Juvenile Court.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the continued existence of the current divisions of the High Court in order to enhance access to justice and accelerate the process of dispensing justice.

**Article 183: Appointment of Judges**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“183. The President shall, on the recommendation of the Judicial Service Commission and subject to ratification by the National Assembly, appoint the –
   (a) Chief Justice;
   (b) President of the Constitutional Court;
   (c) Deputy Chief Justice;
   (d) Deputy President of the Constitutional Court;
   (e) President of the Court of Appeal;
   (f) Deputy President of the Court of Appeal; and
   (g) other judges.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the appointment of Judges.
**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for continued appointment of judges by the President on the recommendations of the Judicial Service Commission and subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

**Article 184: Qualification for Appointment as Judge**
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“184. (1) A person shall qualify for appointment as a judge if that person is of proven integrity and has been an advocate, in the case of the—

(a) Supreme Court, for not less than fifteen years;
(b) Constitutional Court, for not less than fifteen years and has specialist training or experience in human rights or constitutional law;
(c) Court of Appeal, for not less than twelve years; or
(d) High Court, for not less than ten years.

(2) A person appointed as judge to a court dealing with specialised subjects as contemplated under Article 182 (5) (b) shall have the relevant expertise in those subjects, as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the qualification for appointment as Judge.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to have people of high integrity, requisite qualifications and experience to be appointed Judges in order to enhance credibility and professionalism.

**Article 185: Tenure of Office of Judges**
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“185. (1) A judge shall retire from office on attaining the age of seventy-five years and may retire with full benefits on attaining the age of sixty-five years.

(2) The Chief Justice and the President of the Constitutional Court shall hold office, as such, for a period of not more than ten years
and may thereafter continue as a judge of the Supreme Court or Constitutional Court until retirement under clause (1).

(3) A person who has retired as a judge shall not be eligible for re-appointment as a judge.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation for procedures to facilitate the delivery of judgments or the performance of any function related to court proceedings when a judge is to retire or retires under clause (1).”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the tenure of office of a Judge.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide for tenure of office of Judges in order to promote transparency. The Committee resolves to increase the retirement age of Judges to seventy-five (75) years, with an option to retire with full benefits at the age of sixty-five (65), noting that this was in line with the trend in other Commonwealth countries. The Committee also resolves to provide that the Chief Justice and the President of the Constitutional Court shall hold office, as such, for a period of not more than ten (10) years and may thereafter continue as a judge of the Supreme Court or Constitutional Court until retirement. The Committee further resolves that a person who has retired as a judge shall not be eligible for re-appointment, noting that such appointments tend to compromise them.

**Article 186: Remuneration of Judges**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“186. (1) The Judicial Service Commission shall be responsible for reviewing the emoluments and other conditions of service of judges and shall submit its recommendations to the Emoluments Commission.

(2) The Emoluments Commission shall review the recommendations from the Judicial Service Commission, made under clause (1), and determine the emoluments of judges, which shall be specified under an Act of Parliament.

(3) The emoluments of a judge shall not be reduced to the disadvantage of the judge during the judge’s tenure of office.

(4) A judge shall not, while the judge continues in office, hold any other office of profit or which pays emoluments.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the remuneration of Judges.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the current arrangement where the President is empowered, under an Act of Parliament, to review and determine terms and conditions of service, is not appropriate given the need for the independence of the Judiciary. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the Judicial Service Commission to review the emoluments and other conditions of service in consultation with the Emoluments Commission.

Article 187: Removal of Judge from Office
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“187. A judge may be removed from office only on the following grounds:
(a) a mental incapacity or physical disability that would make the judge incapable of performing judicial functions;
(b) incompetence;
(c) gross misconduct; or
(d) bankruptcy.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the grounds under which a Judge could be removed from office.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is important for the Constitution to continue to provide for specific grounds on which a Judge could be removed from office in order to enhance accountability and transparency given the need for independence and autonomy of the Judiciary.

Article 188: Procedure for Removal of Judge
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“188. (1) A person who has a complaint against a judge may, based on the grounds specified under Article 187, submit a petition, to the Judicial Complaints Commission, requesting the removal of the judge on the ground cited in the petition.
(2) Where the Judicial Complaints Commission determines that a petition submitted under clause (1) is not frivolous, vexatious or malicious, the Commission shall recommend, to the President, the suspension of the judge from office, and the President shall forthwith suspend the judge from office.

(3) The Judicial Complaints Commission shall, within forty-five days of receipt of a petition submitted under clause (1), except for a petition citing as a ground the mental incapacity or physical disability of the judge, hear and determine the petition.

(4) The proceedings under clause (3) shall be held in camera and the judge being investigated shall be entitled to appear, be heard and be represented by a legal practitioner or other expert chosen by the judge.

(5) Where the Judicial Complaints Commission determines that there are grounds for the removal of the judge on the grounds specified under Article 187 (b), (c), and (d) the Commission shall, within fourteen days of the determination, recommend to the President, the removal of the judge, and the President shall remove the judge from office forthwith.

(6) Where a petition, submitted under clause (1), is based on a ground specified under Article 187 (a), the Judicial Complaints Commission shall engage relevant registered health practitioners to examine the judge and report to the Commission, within fourteen days of being engaged, the mental or physical state of the judge and whether, in that state, the judge is capable of performing the judicial function.

(7) The Judicial Complaints Commission shall, on receipt of a report under clause (6), decide whether or not a prima facie case has or has not been established against the judge based on the ground cited in the petition, as specified under Article 187 (a).

(8) Where the Judicial Complaints Commission decides that a prima facie case has been established against the judge, based on the ground cited in the petition, as specified under Article 187 (a), the Commission shall submit a report to the National Assembly.

(9) The National Assembly shall, on receipt of a report under clause (8), constitute a medical board to re-examine the judge and report to the National Assembly, within forty-five days of being constituted, the mental or physical state of the judge and whether, in that state, the judge is capable of performing the judicial function.

(10) A medical board, constituted under clause (9), shall be composed of not less than three relevant registered health practitioners
nominated by the body responsible for the registration of health practitioners.

(11) A judge who refuses to submit to an examination, pursuant to clauses (6) and (9), shall be removed from office by the President.

(12) Where a medical board constituted under clause (9) recommends to the National Assembly that the judge be removed from office on a ground specified in Article 187 (a), the National Assembly shall resolve that the judge be removed from office and the Speaker shall, in writing, inform the President of the resolution of the National Assembly.

(13) The President shall, when informed about the resolution of the National Assembly, under clause (12), remove the judge from office forthwith.

(14) Where a medical board, constituted under clause (9), recommends to the National Assembly that the judge shall not be removed from office, as the judge is capable of performing the judicial function, the Speaker shall so inform the President, in writing, and the judge shall accordingly continue in office.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the procedure for removal of a Judge.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide for a clear and elaborate procedure for removal of a Judge in order to ensure transparency and fairness. The Committee resolves that in order to enhance the independence, impartiality and security of tenure of judges, it is necessary to provide for roles of the Judicial Complaints Commission and the National Assembly in the procedure for the removal of judges from office. These additions have further been necessitated by the need to provide for accountability and transparency in the procedure.

Article 189: Oath of Office of Judge and Judicial Officer
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“189 A judge and a judicial officer shall, before assuming office, take the Judicial Oath, as prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for a requirement for Judges and judicial officers to take the oath of office.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to continue providing for Judges and judicial officers to take the oath of office because of the nature of their work which has a bearing on the lives of people and the dispensation of justice.

Article 190: Appointment, Retirement and Removal of Judicial Officer
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“190. (1) The Judicial Service Commission shall appoint judicial officers, as may be provided under this Constitution and by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Judicial Service Commission shall appoint judicial officers on such terms and conditions, including emoluments, as shall be approved by the Emoluments Commission.

(3) An Act of Parliament shall provide for the qualifications for appointment to a judicial office.

(4) A judicial officer, except a local court magistrate, shall retire on attaining the age of sixty five years.

(5) A local court magistrate shall retire at the age of seventy-five years.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the appointment, retirement and removal of judicial officers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide for a clear and elaborate procedure for appointment, retirement and removal of a judicial officer in order to ensure transparency and fairness. The Committee resolves that the retirement age for judicial officers be sixty-five (65) years, which is in line with other public service workers, while that of local court magistrates be seventy-five (75) years because the older these are, the more experienced they are in dealing with customary law. The Committee observes that there is need to change the title
or nomenclature “local court justice” to “local court magistrate” in line with the recommendation of the International Commission of Justices.

Article 191: Divisions of Subordinate and Local Courts
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“191. (1) There is established a Family Court and Juvenile Court as divisions of the subordinate courts and local courts.

(2) The composition, jurisdiction, powers, sittings and procedures of the Family Court and Juvenile Court as divisions of the subordinate courts and local courts shall be prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the divisions of the subordinate courts and local courts.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to create the Family Court and Juvenile Court as divisions of the subordinate court and local court in order to enhance access to justice and accelerate dispensation of justice in family and juvenile matters.

Article 192: Judicial Complaints Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“192. (1) There is established the Judicial Complaints Commission.

(2) The Judicial Complaints Commission shall consist of five members appointed by the President, on the recommendation of the Judicial Service Commission, subject to ratification by the National Assembly, as follows:

(a) a person who held or qualifies to hold the office of judge, who shall be the Chairperson;

(b) three legal practitioners of not less than twenty years; and

(c) a person of proven integrity, who has at least ten years experience in the public service.
(3) In the performance of its functions, the Judicial Complaints Commission shall be subject only to this Constitution and the laws and shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority.

(4) The Judicial Complaints Commission shall enforce the Code of Conduct for judges and shall ensure that judges and other judicial officers are accountable to the people for the performance of their functions as specified in this Constitution and by an Act of Parliament.

(5) The expenses of the Judicial Complaints Commission, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the Judicial Complaints Commission.”

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for the establishment of Judicial Complaints Commission.

Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the Judicial Complaints Commission in the Constitution, which currently is provided for in an Act of Parliament under the name “Judicial Complaints Authority”. The change of title from “Authority” to “Commission” is necessitated by the need to strengthen the institution to enhance credibility in the Judiciary.

Article 193: Judicial Service

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“193. There is established the Judicial Service which shall consist of judicial officers and other persons employed by the Judicial Service Commission.

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for the establishment of the Judicial Service.

Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that, while the Judges are appointed by the President, there is need for the rest of the staff to belong to the Judicial Service and to be appointed by the Judicial Service Commission.
Article 194: Judicial Service Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“194(1) There is established the Judicial Service Commission.
(2) The Judicial Service Commission shall consist of -
(a) a retired Chief Justice, Supreme Court judge or Constitutional Court judge appointed by the President, who shall be the Chairperson;
(b) the Chief Justice;
(c) the Attorney-General;
(d) one person nominated by the Civil Service Commission;
(e) the Permanent Secretary responsible for public service management;
(f) the President of the Constitutional Court;
(g) one judge of the Supreme Court nominated by the judges of the Supreme Court;
(h) one member representing female judges elected by other female judges;
(i) one member representing the Law Association of Zambia, with not less than fifteen years experience as an advocate, nominated by the Association;
(j) a representative of a law school of a public or private university in Zambia, elected by a college of Deans of the Law Schools;
(k) the Chairperson of the Human Rights Commission;
(l) the Chairperson of the Gender Equality Commission;
(m) a representative of the House of Chiefs;
(n) one representative of magistrates nominated by magistrates; and
(o) the person responsible for the administration of the local courts.

(3) A person who is not an ex-officio member shall hold office for a term of four years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for only one further term of four years.

(4) A member, referred to in clause (3), shall vacate office -
(a) at the expiry of the term of office specified under that clause; or
(b) if the member is elected or appointed to an office that is likely to compromise the independence of the Judicial Service Commission, as determined by the Commission.

(5) A member who represents a body or institution shall vacate office if that body or institution nominates another person to represent it.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the procedures of the Judicial Service Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Judicial Service Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to establish the Judicial Service Commission under a separate Article in the Part of the Constitution dealing with the Judiciary, unlike in the current Constitution where the Judicial Service Commission is established under a Part dealing with Service Commissions. The Committee resolves that the Chairperson of the Judicial Service Commission should not be someone who has direct interest in the Judiciary in order to make it effective and impartial.

Article 195: Functions of Judicial Service Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“195. (1) The functions of the Judicial Service Commission shall be –
(a) to supervise the operations of the Judicial Service;
(b) to advise the Government on the administration of justice and matters that relate to the Judiciary;
(c) to review and make recommendations on the emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of judges and judicial officers to the Emoluments Commission;
(d) to make recommendations to the President on the appointment of judges;
(e) subject to this Constitution, to appoint, discipline and remove judicial officers;
(f) to prepare and implement programmes for the continuing education and training of judges and judicial officers;
(g) to ensure that the judicial system enables access to justice; and
(h) to perform any function conferred on it by or under this Constitution or by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Judicial Service Commission shall be independent and shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority in the performance of its functions under this Constitution or any other law.”

(3) The expenses of the Judicial Service Commission, including the emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of the Judicial Service Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having provided for the establishment of the Judicial Service Commission, there is need to provide for its functions in the Constitution in order to enhance its status and effectiveness.

Article 196: Chief Administrator of Judiciary
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“196. (1) There shall be a Chief Administrator for the Judiciary who shall be appointed by the Judicial Service Commission and whose functions shall be as prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) The emoluments of the Chief Administrator shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the Chief Administrator of the Judiciary.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for Chief Administrator of the Judiciary in order to ensure efficient and effective administration of the Judiciary.
PART X
GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF DEVOLVED GOVERNANCE

System of Devolved Governance

Article 197: Devolved Governance System

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“197. (1) The management and administration of the affairs of the State shall be devolved from the national level to the local level while retaining, at the national level, the Executive authority, as provided for under this Constitution.

(2) The concurrent and exclusive functions of the national and local levels of government, and those of the provincial administration, shall be as specified by an Act of Parliament and as listed in the Schedule.

(3) The basis for the devolution of State functions and responsibilities is to –

(a) give powers of direct self-governance to the people living in the Provinces and districts of Zambia in order to enhance their participation in the governance of the State and the making of decisions that affect them;

(b) recognise the rights of communities to self-actualisation by allowing them to manage their own affairs and further their development by planning, determining and prioritising social and economic activities for their areas;

(c) preserve and foster peace, national unity and the indivisibility of Zambia;

(d) decentralise State organs, State institutions and other public offices, their functions and services from the national to the local level in order to enhance separation of powers, administrative and procedural effectiveness and transparency; and

(e) promote the accountability of State organs, State institutions and other public offices.

(4) The devolved system of government shall be based on co-operative and integrated governance in a unitary and indivisible State where –

(a) the different levels of government conduct public affairs with mutual trust and good faith by –

(i) assisting and supporting one another;
(ii) informing one another of, and consulting one another on, matters of common interest;

(iii) adhering to agreed procedures for the management of the affairs of the State at various levels of government;

(iv) avoiding legal proceedings against one another and where necessary, having harmonised and coordinated systems for settlement of disputes at the various levels of government between State organs, State institutions and other public offices; and

(v) having harmonised and coordinated policies, legislation and actions; and

(b) the provincial administration and local authority -

(i) incorporates traditional leadership in the management of public affairs;

(ii) involves communities in decisions relating to the management and exploitation of natural resources in their areas and promotion of a safe and healthy living environment; and

(iii) develops trained human resource to manage provincial and local authorities affairs.

(5) All levels of government shall observe and adhere to the following principles:

(a) loyalty to Zambia and its people;

(b) good governance, through democratic, effective, transparent, accountable and coherent governance systems and institutions;

(c) respect for the constitutional status and relationships of the different levels of government and of State organs, State institutions and other public offices and their functions;

(d) autonomy of the devolved levels of government and administrative units, whilst maintaining a unified homogeneous State; and

(e) equitable distribution and application of national resources throughout the devolved levels of government and administrative units."

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for a devolved governance system in local government.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is to address public calls for more localised governance which will give powers of direct self-governance to the people living in the provinces and districts of Zambia in order to enhance their participation in the governance of the State and the making of decisions that affect them. The Article further seeks to espouse the spirit of mutual trust and good faith between central and local level governance institutions by stipulating the basis of devolution and presenting the principles that will permeate that system of governance. The Committee resolves to specify concurrent and exclusive functions of the national and local levels of government, and those of the provincial administration, through a Schedule annexed to the Constitution.

The Committee observes that Article 197, read together with the Schedule annexed to the Constitution, does not provide for devolution of economic and financial functions to the local level of government. The justification for this arrangement is that economic and financial functions are best left to the central government for reasons that provinces and districts in the country are not equally endowed with resources and that devolving these functions to local level government would disadvantage some areas. The role of central government is, therefore, to mobilise resources from all parts of the country and equitably distribute the resources to all areas, irrespective of a particular province’s or local area’s capacity to generate revenues. This notwithstanding, the Committee observes that achieving meaningful development at local level without devolving economic and financial functions may be difficult. The Committee, therefore, identifies the allocation of concurrent and exclusive functions of the national and local levels of government, and those of the provincial administration, as a key issue to be referred to the Constitution Conventions in order to allow Zambians to debate the matter further.

**Article 198: Administrative, Legislative and Judicial Competence in Devolved Governance**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“198. (1) The administrative, legislative and judicial structures of the State shall be devolved to the provincial level and progressively to the district level as provided under this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament.”
(2) The functions of the devolved structures of governance, as specified under clause (1), shall be exercised at the national, provincial and district levels in accordance with this Constitution or as prescribed by or under any other law.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for administrative, legislative and judicial competence in devolved governance.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to ensure that there is clarity in the manner in which devolution will be implemented considering the high expectations by the public on having a devolved system of governance. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the administrative, legislative and judicial structures of the State should be devolved to the provincial level and progressively to the district level.

Article 199: Conflict between National and Provincial Legislation
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
“199.(1) Where there is a conflict between national and provincial legislation in respect of matters within the concurrent jurisdiction of both levels of government, national legislation prevails over provincial legislation if –

(a) the national legislation applies uniformly throughout Zambia and any of the conditions prescribed in clause (2) is satisfied; or

(b) the national legislation is aimed at preventing unreasonable action by provincial administration or local authority which –

(i) is prejudicial to the public interest, economic, health or security interest of Zambia or of another provincial administration or local authority; or

(ii) impedes the implementation of national economic policy.

(2) The conditions referred to under clause (1) (a) are as follows:

(a) the national legislation provides for a matter that cannot be regulated effectively by independent provincial legislation;

(b) the national legislation provides for a matter which, to be dealt with effectively, requires uniformity across
Zambia, and the national legislation provides that uniformity; and

(c) the national legislation is necessary for-
   (i) maintenance of national security;
   (ii) maintenance of economic unity;
   (iii) the protection of a common market with respect to the mobility of goods, services, capital and labour; or
   (iv) protection of the environment.

(3) Provincial legislation prevails over national legislation if the circumstances referred to in clause (1) do not apply.

(4) In considering an apparent conflict of legislation at different levels of governance, the Constitutional Court shall interpret the legislation in a manner that avoids conflict or inconsistency.

(5) A decision by the Constitutional Court that a provision of national legislation prevails over a provision of provincial legislation does not invalidate the provincial legislation but the provision is inoperative to the extent of the inconsistency.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the resolution of conflict between provincial and national legislation.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, devolved governance entails districts and provinces to come up with legislation and, therefore, the need to provide for an elaborate procedure of resolving conflicts between national and provincial legislation in respect of matters within the concurrent jurisdictions of both levels of the Government. The Committee, therefore, resolves that in the event of such conflict, national legislation shall prevail over provincial legislation.

Article 200: Power of Parliament to Repeal Provincial Legislation
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“200. (1) Parliament may, where provincial legislation is void on the grounds specified under Article 199, repeal the provincial legislation to the extent of the inconsistency.

(2) A provincial assembly that is aggrieved by the repeal of the provincial legislation under clause (1) may, through the Speaker, appeal
to the Constitutional Court, which may give such ruling in the matter as the Constitutional Court considers necessary.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the power of Parliament to repeal provincial legislation.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, in view of Article 199 providing for the resolution of conflict between provincial and national legislation, there is need to provide for Parliament to repeal provincial legislation where such legislation is found to be inconsistent.

**PART XI**  
**PROVINCES AND ADMINISTRATION**

**Article 201: Provinces and Provincial Administration**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“201. (1) Subject to clauses (2) and (3), the Republic of Zambia shall be divided into Provinces as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) The President may, by statutory order-
   (a) create Provinces;
   (b) alter the boundaries of Provinces;
   (c) provide for the merger of two or more Provinces; or
   (d) divide a Province into two or more Provinces.

(3) Any new Province established by the creation of a Province, alteration or division of a Province or merging of another Province with one or more other Provinces, in accordance with clause (2), shall be ratified by the National Assembly.

(4) Without prejudice to clause (2), sixty percent or more of the registered voters in a Province concerned may petition the President to –
   (a) merge a Province with another Province; or
   (b) divide a Province into two or more Provinces.

(5) Where the President receives a petition under clause (4), the President shall, by statutory order, merge the Province with another Province or divide the Province, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.
(6) Where the National Assembly ratifies the establishment of a new Province under this Article, the Electoral Commission shall, in consultation with the public officer appointed as Government surveyor under any other law, delimit the boundaries of the Province created as may be prescribed.

(7) A Province shall be constituted of such number of districts as may be specified by or under an Act of Parliament as provided under Article 212.

(8) There shall be established for each Province a provincial administration with such staff as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the existence of provinces and provincial administration.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the creation, merging and division of the provinces in the country.

Article 202: Provincial Minister
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“202. (1) There shall be a Provincial Minister for each Province appointed by the President in accordance with this Constitution.

(2) The Provincial Minister shall –
(a) be the head of the Province;
(b) be a member of the provincial assembly
(c) be generally responsible for the administration of the Province;
(d) ensure that national policies are implemented in all districts in the Province; and
(e) ensure that the concurrent and exclusive functions of the local government are performed in accordance with this Constitution and any other law.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the office of Provincial Minister.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to explicitly provide for functions of the Provincial Minister in order to enhance devolved governance. The Committee opted to retain the principle of an appointed Provincial Minister as opposed to an elected one for the reason that it is necessary for the Provincial Minister to continue being the link between the Cabinet and the provincial administration. The Committee observes that an elected Provincial Minister is not consistent with the principle of appointing Cabinet Ministers outside Parliament for reasons of enhancing the separation of powers and strengthening the oversight powers of the legislature as elaborated in the rationale for Article 120. The Committee observes that Provincial Ministers are part of the Executive and will attend Cabinet meetings as ex-officio members and, therefore, should be treated in the same way as Ministers regarding their relationship with the National Assembly.

Article 203: Provincial Assemblies
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
“203. (1) There shall be established, in each Province, a provincial assembly consisting of the following members:
(a) the Provincial Minister;
(b) the Members of Parliament from within the Province;
(c) the mayors or council chairpersons of the district councils in the Province;
(d) three chiefs representing all the chiefs in the Province;
(e) three representatives of an organisation representing persons in commerce and industry operating in the Province;
(f) three representatives of an organisation representing farmers operating in the Province;
(g) three representatives of faith-based organisations operating in the Province; and
(h) a representative each from organisations operating in the Province representing-
(i) women;
(ii) youth; and
(iii) persons with disabilities.
(2) The Electoral Commission shall facilitate the election to a provincial assembly of representatives referred to in clause (1) (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h).

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation for a system of elections of representatives specified under clause (1) (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h).

(4) A person referred to in clause (1) (e), (f), (g) and (h) is qualified to be a member of a provincial assembly if that person-

(a) is a citizen by birth or descent;
(b) has been ordinarily resident in Zambia;
(c) is not less than twenty-one years of age;
(d) has obtained, as a minimum academic qualification, a grade twelve certificate or its equivalent;
(e) declares that person’s assets and liabilities as provided under this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament; and
(f) has paid that person’s taxes or has made arrangements satisfactory to the appropriate tax authority for the payment of the taxes.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of Provincial Assemblies.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, in order for the devolved system of governance to be fully realised, there is need for provinces to be effectively governed through Provincial Assemblies. The Committee observes that the Provincial Minister provided for under Articles 121 and 202, will represent the Executive on the Provincial Assembly.

Article 204: Functions of Provincial Assemblies
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“204. (1) Subject to this Constitution, a provincial assembly is vested with the legislative and oversight powers of the Province.

(2) The functions of a provincial assembly are to -

(a) initiate, debate and determine local Bills for the governance of the Province and approve local Bills initiated and recommended by district councils for the
governance of the district, and submit these Bills to the National Assembly for enactment as Acts of Parliament;

(b) ensure implementation of the national Government's policies in the Province;

(c) ensure that the provincial administration consolidates spatial district plans and socio-economic district plans into provincial spatial development plans and provincial socio-economic development plans, respectively, and approve these plans for submission to the national Government;

(d) monitor the utilisation of resources and the implementation of development programmes in the Province;

(e) cause to be prepared provincial progress reports for the national Government on the implementation of development programmes and projects;

(f) ensure the effective implementation of national development projects and programmes in the Province;

(g) ensure that the auditing of local authorities in the Province is carried out and is within the expenditure limits and heads approved by the National Assembly;

(h) ensure proper utilisation and maintenance of public buildings, equipment, plant, machinery and other infrastructure in the Province;

(i) oversee the performance of functions of the district councils in the Province in areas of-

(i) financial accountability; and

(ii) developmental programmes;

(j) approve the budget of the Province and submit it to the national Government; and

(k) perform any other function provided by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of the Provincial Assemblies.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, having established Provincial Assemblies through Article 203, it is necessary to provide for the functions of the Provincial Assemblies in the Constitution.

Article 205: Retrospective Legislation and Bills Affecting Rights and Freedoms
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“205 (1) A provincial assembly or a district council shall not initiate Bills for introduction into the provincial assembly that criminalise any act or omission that did not, at the time it took place, constitute an offence.

(2) A provincial assembly or a district council may initiate Bills with retrospective effect, but does not have the power to initiate any Bill which operates retrospectively to impose any limitations on, or to adversely affect, the rights and freedoms of any person or to impose a burden, liability or an obligation on any person.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for retrospective legislation and Bills that affect rights and freedoms.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to prevent District Councils and Provincial Assemblies from initiating Bills with retrospective effect and render previous actions or conditions illegal or criminal. The Committee observes that this limitation is applied to prevent the passing of Bills that may potentially take away people’s rights or limit their freedoms previously guaranteed.

Article 206: Legislation on Procedure of Provincial Assemblies
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“206. Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the procedure to be followed by a provincial assembly which legislation shall, in particular, provide for the-

(a) initiation of local Bills by a provincial administration, district council or a member of a provincial assembly;
(b) referral of a local Bill to the National Assembly for enactment;
(c) issuing of by-laws by local authorities;
(d) sittings of a provincial assembly;
(e) powers, privileges and immunities of members of a provincial assembly;
(f) issuing of standing orders for the orderly conduct of proceedings of a provincial assembly;
(g) code of conduct of the members of a provincial assembly;
(h) voting in a provincial assembly;
(i) establishment of committees and their functions;
(j) powers of a provincial assembly to call evidence;
(k) prorogation of a provincial assembly;
(l) staff of a provincial assembly;
(m) procedure for passing of a vote of no confidence in a Provincial Minister;
(n) procedure for petitions and comments to be made by persons in a Province to a provincial assembly; and
(o) access and participation of persons in the Province in a provincial assembly.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for legislation on procedure of Provincial Assemblies.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to give guidance on some of the issues that relate to the operations of the Provincial Assemblies that will be covered by legislation to be enacted by Parliament. Accordingly, the Committee resolves that legislation will be enacted to provide, for among other things, the following: the procedure on local legislation; code of conduct among members; prorogation of a Provincial Assembly (i.e. discontinuing the session of the Assembly without dissolving it); passing a vote of no confidence in the Provincial Minister; and, access of persons to the Provincial Assembly.

**Article 207: Provincial Speaker and Deputy Provincial Speaker**
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“207. (1) There shall be a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker for each provincial assembly both of whom shall be elected by the members of a provincial assembly from amongst themselves.

(2) A provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker shall be elected by a secret vote.

(3) A person shall not be eligible for election as a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker if the person is the holder of any other public office which pays emoluments.

(4) Where a provincial speaker or deputy provincial speaker is elected from persons referred to in paragraphs e, f, g or h of Article 203 (1), the relevant organisation shall nominate another person to be the representative of that organisation.

(4) The office of provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker shall become vacant –

(a) when a provincial assembly first sits after a general election;

(b) if a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker, after being heard by a select committee of a provincial assembly, is removed by a provincial assembly from office on the recommendation of the select committee, by a resolution supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of its members on any of the following grounds:
   (i) violation of any provision of this Constitution;
   (ii) incapacity to discharge the duties of the office of provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker due to mental or physical disability; or
   (iii) gross misconduct;

(c) if a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker dies; or

(d) if a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker resigns from office in a letter addressed to the Provincial Minister.

(5) When the offices of a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker become vacant, business shall not be transacted in a provincial assembly, other than an election to the offices of provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker.
A provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker shall be entitled to emoluments determined by the Emoluments Commission and prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

The emoluments of a provincial speaker and deputy provincial speaker shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Speaker and Deputy Speaker for a Provincial Assembly.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to clarify on the oversight arrangements for Provincial Assemblies and the procedure for vacation and filling of the office of the Speaker and the Deputy Speaker of the Provincial Assembly.

Article 208: Staff of Provincial Assemblies
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“208. (1) There shall be a clerk of each provincial assembly and such other staff as may be necessary for carrying out the functions provided for under Article 204, appointed by the Local Government Service Commission on such terms and conditions as the Commission may determine.

(2) The emoluments of a clerk and other staff of each provincial assembly shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the staff of Provincial Assemblies.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to clarify how the Provincial Assembly will be administered to ensure its smooth functioning.

Article 209: Reserved Power over non-Performing Districts
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“209. (1) A provincial assembly shall appoint an administrator to assume the functions of any district council in any of the following circumstances, where -

(a) a district council requests and it is in the district council’s interest to do so;
(b) it has become extremely difficult or impossible for a district council to fulfill its functions and obligations;
(c) a district council has failed to meet established minimum standards for rendering of services in the district;
(d) it is prudent to prevent a district council from taking unnecessary action that is prejudicial to the interests of another district council or to the Province as a whole; or
(e) it is necessary to maintain the economic or sovereign unity of the Republic.

(2) Where a provincial assembly intends to appoint an administrator to assume the functions of a district council under clause (1), it shall -
(a) prior to assuming those functions notify the Minister responsible for local government; and
(b) issue a directive to the district council giving reasons why the provincial assembly is intending to appoint an administrator to assume the functions of the district council and state what the district council is required to do in order to prevent the appointment of an administrator from assuming its functions.

(3) Where a district council fails to carry out remedial action as required under clause 2 (b), a provincial assembly shall appoint an administrator to assume the functions of a district council for a period not exceeding ninety days in which period fresh elections shall be held to elect other councillors for the unexpired term of that council.

(4) The assumption of the functions of a district council, by an administrator under this Article, shall be performed by the administrator directly and through persons or officers under directives provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(5) Any person may challenge the assumption, by an administrator appointed by a provincial assembly, of the functions of a district council under this Article, in the Constitutional Court.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the governance and regulation of a district council during the period an administrator assumes the functions of the district council.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for reserved power over non-performing district councils.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to specify the legislative and procedural arrangements for the Provincial Assembly to place a district council under an administrator. This is in recognition of the possibility that some councils fail to administer their councils effectively or if they are in breach of particular provisions under the law on councils.

Article 210: Legislation on Provincial Administration and Provincial Assemblies
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“210. Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the -
(a) further functions of the provincial administration;
(b) relationship between the national administration and provincial administration; and
(c) performance of any other function by the provincial administration and a provincial assembly.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for legislation on the provincial administration and the Provincial Assemblies.

Rationale of the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for Parliament to enact legislation on further functions of the provincial administration, relationship between the national administration and the provincial administration, and performance of any other function by the provincial administration and the Provincial Assembly.

PART XII
LOCAL GOVERNMENT

System of Local Government

Article 211: System of Local Government
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“211. (1) There is established a local government system where –
(a) powers, functions, responsibilities and resources from the national Government and provincial administration are transferred to the district and local authorities in a co-ordinated manner;
(b) the people's participation in democratic governance at the local level is promoted;
(c) co-operative governance with the national Government, provincial administration, provincial assembly, and local authority is promoted to support and enhance the developmental role of local government;
(d) the capacity of local authorities to initiate, plan, control, co-operate, manage and execute policies in respect of matters that affect the people within their respective districts is enhanced;
(e) social, financial and economic planning at the district level, is developed, prioritised and promoted;
(f) a sound financial base is established for each district and local authority with reliable and predictable sources of revenue;
(g) the performance of persons employed by the national Government and provincial administration to provide services in the districts is overseen by local authorities;
(h) the provision of Government services is monitored and projects are implemented in the districts;
(i) accountability of local authorities is enhanced; and
(j) the right of local authorities to manage their affairs and to form partnerships, networks and associations to assist in the management of their respective districts and further their development is recognised.

(2) The local government system shall-
(a) be based on democratically elected councils elected under universal adult suffrage;
(b) be based on democratic principles and separation of functions;
(c) promote democratic and accountable exercise of power and foster national unity by recognising diversity;
(d) ensure the provision of services to the communities in a sustainable manner;
(e) promote social and economic development;
(f) promote a safe and healthy living environment; and
(g) encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in matters of local government.

(3) Parliament shall enact legislation dealing with matters relating to local government.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of a system of local government.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for the kind of local government system that is desired by Zambians in order to achieve sustainable social and economic development based on principles of democracy, including accountability, transparency, citizenry participation and responsible governance.

Article 212: Districts, Wards and District Councils
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“212. (1) The Republic of Zambia shall be divided into districts as may be specified by or under an Act of Parliament.
(2) The district shall be the principal unit for the devolution of functions to the local level.
(3) There shall be such number of wards in each district as may be specified by or under an Act of Parliament.
(4) There shall be established for each district a district council.
(5) Parliament shall enact legislation applicable to districts, wards and local authorities in a local government system. “

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for districts, wards and district councils.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for the units of local government administration, namely districts, wards and district councils.
Article 213: Functions of District Councils

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“213. (1) A district council shall administer the district, implement programmes and projects in the district, issue by-laws and recommend local Bills for determination by the provincial assembly in the Province.

(2) The national Government, the provincial administration and the provincial assembly shall not unnecessarily interfere with, compromise or impede a district council’s ability or right to exercise its powers or perform its functions.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of the district councils.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to clarify the role of district councils and their right to exercise their powers in performing the functions assigned to them.

Article 214: Election of Councillors and Composition of District Councils

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“214. (1) Subject to clause (5), elections to a district council shall be by direct universal adult suffrage through a secret ballot, conducted under the first-past-the-post system as prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) A district council shall consist of the following councillors:
(a) a mayor or council chairperson;
(b) a deputy mayor or deputy council chairperson;
(c) councillors elected in accordance with clause (1) by registered voters resident within the district;
(d) Members of Parliament from the district; and
(e) three chiefs representing all the chiefs in the district, elected by the chiefs in the district.

(3) A person shall qualify to be elected as a councillor, excluding councillors specified under clause (2) (d) and (e), if that person-
(a) is not a Member of Parliament;
(b) is not less than eighteen years of age;
(c) has obtained, as a minimum academic qualification, a grade twelve certificate or its equivalent;
(d) is resident in the district, and if that person is not a citizen that person is a holder of a resident permit; and
(e) has a certificate of clearance showing the payment of council rates, levies, charges, taxes, tariffs and fees, where applicable.

(4) A district council may invite any person, whose presence is in its opinion desirable, to attend and to participate in the deliberations of the district council but such person shall have no vote.

(5) The term of a district council shall be five years.

(6) A councillor shall be paid such allowances as may be determined by the Emoluments Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for elections of councillors and composition of district councils.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the system of electing councillors, their term of office and composition of district councils. The Committee resolves to retain the first-past-the-post majoritarian electoral system at district council level, for the reason that the fifty percent plus one vote system is intended only to elect a President who is popular throughout the country. The Committee observes that the Proportional Representation (PR) system will be inappropriate at the local government level given the need to encourage civic leadership in which candidates for local government elections will not be sponsored by political parties.

The details of the electoral systems are given in the rationales for Articles 75, 99 and 135.

Article 215: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Council Chairperson and Deputy Council Chairperson
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“215. (1) There shall be a mayor or council chairperson and a deputy mayor or deputy council chairperson for every district council.
(2) A mayor or council chairperson and a deputy mayor or deputy council chairperson shall be -
(a) elected in accordance with Article 214 (1) by registered voters resident within the district, during elections for councillors;
(b) elected for a term of five years and may be elected for only one further term of five years which term shall run concurrently with that of a councillor; and
(c) subject to the same qualifications and disqualifications for an election as a councillor.

(3) The emoluments of a mayor or council chairperson and deputy mayor or deputy council chairperson shall be determined by the Emoluments Commission.

(4) A mayor or council chairperson and deputy mayor or deputy council chairperson shall, for purposes of any benefits determined by the Emoluments Commission under clause (3), be entitled to be paid, in respect of a period spent in office which is less than a full term, on a prorata basis.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Council Chairperson and Deputy Council Chairperson.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the offices that will manage district councils in the Constitution.

Article 216: Conduct of Councillor

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“216. (1) A councillor shall act in accordance with the code of ethics for councillors provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) A councillor shall not act in a way that is inconsistent with a councillor’s civic duties and responsibilities, as may be prescribed.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for conduct of a councillor.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide for the conduct of councillors in line with the code of ethics for councillors.
Article 217: Accountability of Councillors

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“217. Councillors shall be accountable, collectively and individually, to the residents in their districts, a provincial assembly and the national Government for the exercise of their powers and performance of their functions.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for accountability of councillors.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide for accountability of councillors to all stakeholders for the efficient and effective running of councils.

Article 218: Tenure of Office and Vacation of Office of Councillor

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“218. (1) A councillor shall vacate the seat upon dissolution of a district council.

(2) The office of councillor becomes vacant if–
(a) the councillor ceases to be a resident;
(b) the councillor resigns upon giving one month’s notice, in writing, to the mayor or council chairperson;
(c) the councillor becomes disqualified for election under Article 214;
(d) the result of an election for that councillor is nullified by a Local Government Elections Tribunal established under Article 220;
(e) the councillor acts contrary to the code of ethics provided pursuant to Article 216(1); or
(f) the councillor dies.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the tenure of office and vacation of office of councillor.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for tenure of office and vacation of office of councillor in order to enhance transparency and good governance.

Article 219: Vacancies and By-Elections for District Councils
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“219. (1) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of a councillor, a chief executive of a local authority shall, within seven days of the occurrence of the vacancy, inform, in writing, the Electoral Commission of the vacancy.
(2) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of councillor, a by-election shall be held within ninety days of the occurrence of the vacancy.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the procedure for filling vacancies for office of councillor.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the process to be followed by a council in an event that a position of councillor fell vacant in order to enhance transparency and good governance.

Article 220: Petitions and Local Government Elections Tribunal
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“220. (1) A person may file a petition with a Local Government Elections Tribunal, established under clause (2), to challenge the election of a councillor.
(2) The Chief Justice shall establish such number of adhoc Local Government Elections Tribunals as is necessary to hear and determine whether -
(a) a person has been validly elected as a councillor; or
(b) the seat of a councillor has become vacant.
(3) A Local Government Elections Tribunal shall be presided over by a magistrate of competent jurisdiction sitting with two legal practitioners, appointed by the Chief Justice.
(4) A petition shall be determined within sixty days of the filing of the election petition.

(5) A decision of a Local Government Elections Tribunal shall be appealable to the Constitutional Court.

(6) A councillor whose election is petitioned shall hold the seat in the district council pending the determination of the petition.

(7) The expenses of a Local Government Elections Tribunal shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(8) The Chief justice shall make rules for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures and jurisdiction of the Local Government Elections Tribunals.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for petitions and Local Government Elections Tribunal.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for clear guidelines in respect of petitions involving disputes in election of councillors.

Article 221: Local Government Service Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“221. (1) There is established a Local Government Service which shall consist of persons appointed by the Local Government Service Commission and engaged by local authorities.

(2) There is established the Local Government Service Commission.

(3) The Local Government Service Commission shall appoint and regulate persons serving in the Local Government Service.

(4) The expenses of the Local Government Service Commission, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(5) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the Local Government Service Commission.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Local Government Service Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to establish the Local Government Service Commission and specify its primary responsibilities as the case is with other Service Commissions.

Article 222: Sequestration of Property
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“222. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Constitution, the property of a local authority shall not be sequestered, attached or otherwise be liable to execution in satisfaction of a judgment or for any other cause.
   (2) Where a person has any claim or judgment against a local authority, the judgment may be enforced by execution against the local authority, after one year of the delivery of the judgment.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for protection of property of a local authority against seizure.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to protect a local authority’s assets against seizure by any person or institution. This is aimed at preventing the erosion of the net worth of local authorities as this has the potential of rendering local authorities bankrupt and, therefore, incapable of providing services to the public.

Article 223: Revenue of Local Authorities
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“223. Subject to this Constitution, local authorities shall be competent to levy, impose, recover and retain property rates, levies, charges, fees, taxes, tolls and tariffs as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the revenue of local authorities.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to clearly provide for the raising of revenue for local authorities whilst allowing details to be provided for in an Act of Parliament.

Article 224: Local Government Equalisation Fund and Funds for District Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“224. (1) There shall be established a Local Government Equalisation Fund.

(2) Parliament shall, annually, appropriatea percentage of the total annual revenues of the Republic to the Local Government Equalisation Fund which shall be disbursed by the Ministry responsible for finance to local authorities, for the sustenance, development and administration of the communities in a district.

(3) Parliament shall, annually, appropriatea percentage of the total annual revenues of the Republic to a Constituency Development Fund in addition to the moneys paid into the Local Government Equalisation Fund.

(4) The revenue referred to under clauses (2) and (3) shall be in addition to revenues raised by a district council and retained by it.

(5) The Government may provide additional funds and grants beyond what is provided under clauses (2) and (3) to a district council, conditionally or unconditionally.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Local Government Equalisation Fund and funds for district councils.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide legal backing to the Local Government Equalisation Fund through the Constitution and through an Act of Parliament to ensure the appropriation of funds by Parliament to the Fund and to facilitate the mobilisation of resources for development of areas under the local authorities, including the Constituency Development Fund.
Article 225: Legislation to Further Regulate Districts and Local Authorities

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“225. Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for-

(a) the regulation of local authorities;
(b) districts, multi-member constituencies and wards, and their relationship;
(c) the financial control and accountability measures needed to be put in place for compliance by local authorities;
(d) matters that relate to the raising of loans, grants and other financial instruments by local authorities;
(e) further provisions for the election of councillors;
(f) the manner in which district councils shall initiate local Bills for determination by a provincial assembly; and
(g) the effective implementation of this Part.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for legislation to further regulate districts and local authorities.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide for clear legislation on the operations and activities of district councils and local authorities.

PART XIII
CHIEFTAINCY AND HOUSE OF CHIEFS

Article 226: Institution of Chieftaincy

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“226. (1) The institution of chieftaincy together with its traditional councils as established by customary law and its usage is hereby guaranteed, subject to this Constitution.

(2) Parliament shall not enact legislation which -

(a) confers on any person or authority the right to accord or withdraw recognition to, or from, a chief for any purpose; or
(b) in any way derogates from the honour and dignity of the institution of chieftaincy.

(3) Subject to this Constitution, the institution of chieftaincy shall exist in any area of Zambia in accordance with the culture, customs and traditions or wishes and aspirations of the people to whom it applies.

(4) Where the issue of the appointment or election of a chief is not resolved in accordance with the culture, customs and traditions or wishes and aspirations of the people to whom it applies the issue shall be resolved as prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(5) A person who is aggrieved with a resolution of a dispute relating to the appointment or election of a chief in accordance with clause (4) may appeal to a court.

(6) Parliament may enact legislation to provide for the recognition of a person as chief and installation of chiefs in accordance with customary law and its usage.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the institution of chieftaincy.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for the continued existence and guarantee of the institution of chieftaincy with its traditional councils as established by customary law given that chiefs play an important role in the governance of the country and in the preservation of customs and traditions.

Article 227: Concepts and Principles Relating to Chieftaincy
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“227. The following concepts and principles shall apply in relation to the chieftaincy:

(a) the institution of chieftaincy shall be a corporation sole with perpetual succession and capacity to sue and be sued and to hold assets or properties in trust for itself and the people under a chief’s jurisdiction;

(b) a chief may own assets or properties acquired in a personal capacity; and

(c) a chief shall enjoy privileges and benefits –
Summary of the Article
The Article provides the concepts and principles that will apply to the institution of Chieftaincy.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide principles and concepts that govern the institution of chieftaincy to ensure consistency in the role of chiefs throughout the country.

Article 228: Participation of Chiefs in Public Affairs
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“228.(1) Subject to clause (2), a chief may seek and hold any public office.
(2) A chief shall not take part in active party politics and any chief wishing to do so shall abdicate the chief's throne.
(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the role of chiefs and other traditional leaders in the management, control and sharing of natural and other resources in their localities.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the participation of chiefs in public affairs.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide guidelines for the participation of chiefs in public affairs. In this regard, the Committee resolves to specify that chiefs will be allowed to seek and hold public office but will be prohibited from participating in active party politics. Accordingly, the Committee also resolves to retain the provision in the current Constitution requiring a chief wishing to take part in active party politics to vacate his or her position as a chief. The Committee further resolves to classify the matter of prohibiting chiefs from participating in active party politics as a key issue for consideration at the Constitution Conventions.
Article 229: House of Chiefs
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“229. (1) There is established a House of Chiefs for the Republic which shall be an advisory body to the Government on traditional or customary matters referred to it by the President or as may be provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) The House of Chiefs shall consist of five chiefs from each Province elected by the chiefs in a Province.

(3) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the House of Chiefs shall be elected annually from amongst the members of the House of Chiefs.

(4) Notwithstanding clause (3), the assumption of office as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the House of Chiefs shall rotate annually amongst the chiefs from each Province.

(5) The emoluments of the chiefs serving in the House of Chiefs shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified in an Act of Parliament.

(6) The expenses of the House of Chiefs shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the House of Chiefs.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to ensure that traditional rulers are represented in matters of governance of the country. In this regard, the Committee resolves that the House of Chiefs would continue to play its role of advising Government on traditional and customary matters.

Article 230: Functions of House of Chiefs
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“230. Notwithstanding Article 229 (1), the House of Chiefs may -

(a) consider and discuss any Bill referred to it by the President, dealing with, or touching on, custom or tradition, before it is introduced into the National Assembly;

(b) discuss matters relating to national development;
(c) initiate, discuss and decide on matters that relate to customary law and practice; and
(d) initiate, discuss and make recommendations to local authorities regarding the welfare of a local community.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of the House of Chiefs.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for the functions of the House of Chiefs to raise its status and make it effective in national governance.

Article 231: Tenure of Office and Vacancy
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“231. (1) A chief -
(a) shall hold office in the House of Chiefs for a term of five years and is eligible for election for a further term of five years; and
(b) may resign from the House of Chiefs upon giving one month’s notice, in writing, to the Chairperson.

(2) The office of chief in the House of Chiefs shall become vacant if the chief -
(a) dies;
(b) ceases to be a chief;
(c) resigns;
(d) becomes a Member of Parliament or is appointed to any public office;
(e) is an undischarged bankrupt; or
(f) has a mental disability that would make the chief incapable of performing the functions of a member of the House of Chiefs.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the tenure of office, vacancy and circumstances under which a chief may vacate office in the House of Chiefs.
**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that there is need for the Constitution to specify the tenure of office of members of the House of Chiefs. In this regard, the Committee resolves to increase the tenure of office from the current three (3) years to five (5) years to harmonise it with that of members of other elective offices.

**Article 232: Oaths of Members of House of Chiefs**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

> “232. A chief elected to the House of Chiefs shall take the oath of member of the House of Chiefs, as prescribed by an Act of Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the taking of oath by members of the House of Chiefs.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is to ensure that members of the House of Chiefs operate within parameters of the law and in accordance with good ethics.

**Article 233: Staff of House of Chiefs**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

> “233. (1) There shall be a Clerk of the House of Chiefs and such other staff as may be necessary for carrying out the functions under this Part or any other law.

> (2) The emoluments of the Clerk and other staff of the House of Chiefs shall be acharge on the Consolidated Fund.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for engagement of staff of the House of Chiefs.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is to enable the appointment of the Clerk and other staff required to perform the administrative functions of the House of Chiefs.

**Article 234: Legislation on House of Chiefs**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“234. Subject to this Constitution, Parliament shall enact legislation -
(a) for the appointment of the Clerk and other staff of the House of Chiefs;
(b) for the proceedings, sittings and conduct of the House of Chiefs;
(c) for the application of any of the privileges and immunities of the National Assembly and its members to the House of Chiefs and its members; and
(d) providing for such other matters as are necessary or conducive to the better carrying out of the purposes of this Part.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for enactment of legislation regulating matters related to the House of Chiefs.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide for the appointment of the staff of the House of Chiefs, regulate the proceedings, sittings, conduct of the House of Chiefs including the application of privileges and immunities of the National Assembly to the House of Chiefs and its members.

PART XIV
PUBLIC SERVICE AND COMMISSIONS

Values and Principles

Article 235: Values and Principles of Public Service
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“235. (1) The guiding values and principles of the public service include –
(a) maintenance and promotion of the highest standards of professional ethics and integrity;
(b) promotion of efficient, effective and economic use of resources;
(c) effective, impartial, fair and equitable provision of services;
(d) the encouragement of people to participate in the process of policy making;
(e) prompt, efficient and timely response to people’s needs;
(f) commitment to the implementation of public policy and programmes;
(g) accountability for administrative acts;
(h) providing the public with timely, accessible and accurate information;
(i) merit as the basis of appointment and promotion;
(j) adequate and equal opportunities for appointments, training and advancement of members of both gender and members of all ethnic groups; and
(k) representation of diverse communities of Zambia and persons with disabilities in the composition of the public service at all levels.

(2) The values and principles stated under clause (1) apply to public service -

(a) at national, local government and provincial level; and
(b) in all State organs and State institutions.

(3) A public officer shall not be-

(a) victimised or discriminated against for having performed functions in good faith in accordance with this Constitution or any other law; or
(b) dismissed or removed from office or reduced in rank or otherwise punished without just cause and due process.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the guiding values and principles of the public service.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for values and principles to guide the conduct of holders of public offices as they are entrusted with enormous decision-making and discretionary powers which, if left unchecked, could erode principles of transparency and accountability which are cardinal to good governance. The Committee observes that public officials make a wide range of decisions pertaining to constitutional, statutory, administrative, financial, operational and other matters that have a direct bearing on the nation and citizens. Therefore, it is necessary for the conduct of such officers to be guided by a set of values and principles included in the Constitution.
Code of Conduct and Ethics of Public Officers

Article 236: Conflict of Interest

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“236. A public officer shall not act in a manner, or be in a position, where the personal interest of that officer conflicts, or is likely to conflict, with the performance of the functions of office.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the avoidance of conflict of interest.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, in addition to providing for the values and principles of public officers in Article 235, it is necessary for the Constitution to go further and provide for the promulgation of codes of conduct and ethics for holders of public office to prohibit certain conduct and actions or inappropriate behaviour. The Committee resolves that it is necessary for the Constitution to provide specific prohibitions for public officers, in order to avoid improper conduct and conflict of interest in the performance of functions of public offices.

Article 237: Declaration of Assets

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“237. An Act of Parliament shall specify the categories of public officers, and other persons who shall make declarations of their assets and liabilities, the form and manner of making the declaration and to whom the declaration shall be submitted.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for declaration of assets by public officers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for public officers to declare their assets and liabilities and for Parliament to enact legislation specifying categories of public officers who shall be required to make declarations of their assets and liabilities and other matters incidental to such declaration in order to enhance good governance. The Committee observes that legislation requiring
holders of public office to make statutory declarations of assets and liabilities already existed and resolves that to enhance transparency and good governance, the new Constitution continues to subject some public officers to a well-articulated code of conduct.

**Article 238: Participation in Politics**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“238. A public officer who seeks election to a political office shall resign from the public service, or take early retirement in the national interest if that officer has served for at least twenty years.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the procedure to be followed by public officers who seek election to a political office.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, public officers need to be impartial to the public irrespective of their political affiliation and that those who seek election to political office are required to resign from public office or take early retirement.

**Article 239: Code of Ethics for Professions and Other Vocations**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“239. Parliament shall enact legislation providing for a code of conduct and ethics for any profession or vocation that involves the provision of services to the public.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for a code of conduct and ethics for professions and other vocations.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for the promulgation of codes of ethics and conduct for other professions and vocations that provide public services in order to enforce professional integrity and secure provision of public services.
Constituting Public Offices

Article 240: Constituting Offices for Republic
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“240. (1) Subject to this Constitution, the power to constitute public offices for the Republic and to abolish any of those offices vests in the President.

(2) The expenses of any public office constituted under clause (1), including the emoluments of any public officer, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the constitution of public offices of the Republic.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the Public Service comprises all the institutions of the Government that play a vital role in the formulation and implementation of policies of the Government of the day as well as programmes and delivery of services to the citizenry and that these institutions enable the President perform and discharge the functions of the Government. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make constitutional provisions for the creation and abolition of offices.

Article 241: Holding of Public Office
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“241. For the purposes of this Constitution, a person shall not be considered as holding a public office by reason only of the fact that the person is in receipt of emoluments in respect of service under, or for, the Government.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for holding of public office.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, not all persons in receipt of emoluments from Government are considered to be holding public office. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make constitutional provisions to clarify that persons may
undertake services on behalf of the Government and receive emoluments in respect of such services rendered, but will not be considered as holding public office.

Constitutional Office Holders

Article 242: Attorney-General

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“242. (1) There shall be an Attorney-General of the Republic whose office is a public office and who shall be appointed by the President, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(2) The person appointed Attorney-General under clause (1) shall not be appointed as a Minister or hold any other public office which pays emoluments.

(3) The Attorney-General shall be –

(a) an ex-officio member of the Cabinet; and

(b) a person qualified to be appointed as a Judge.

(4) The office of the Attorney-General shall become vacant –

(a) if the holder of the office is removed from office by the President;

(b) upon assumption by any other person of the office of President;

(c) upon the death of the holder of the office; or

(d) if the holder of the office suffers a mental incapacity or physical disability that would make the Attorney-General incapable of performing the functions of the office.

(5) The Attorney-General may resign from office on giving three months’ notice, in writing, to the President.

(6) The functions of the Attorney-General shall include –

(a) being the principal legal adviser to the Government;

(b) the signing of all Government Bills to be presented to the National Assembly;

(c) representing the Government in the courts or any other legal proceedings to which Government is a party; and

(d) any other function assigned to the Attorney-General by the President or by any other law.
(7) Subject to this Constitution, an agreement, treaty or convention to which Government intends to become a party or in respect of which the Government has an interest, shall not be concluded without the legal advice of the Attorney-General, except where the National Assembly otherwise directs, and subject to the conditions provided by an Act of Parliament.

(8) The Attorney-General shall not be subject to the direction or control of any other person or authority in the performance of the Attorney-General’s functions under this Constitution.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the office of the Attorney-General.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for the office of Attorney-General to continue to be one of the constitutional offices since the Attorney-General is the chief legal advisor to Government and the President and an *ex-officio* member of the Cabinet. The Committee resolves that the office of Attorney-General has enormous demands and that the holder of such office should not be appointed to a ministerial position. The Committee also resolves to include in the Constitution, a provision that requires agreements, treaties and conventions to be vetted by Parliament, observing that most of these have a binding effect on the citizenry. It is, therefore, necessary for Parliament to provide oversight on which agreements, treaties and conventions the country shall be party to.

Article 243: Solicitor-General

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“243. (1) There shall be a Solicitor-General of the Republic whose office is a public office and who shall be appointed by the President, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(2) A person shall not qualify to be appointed to the office of Solicitor-General unless that person is qualified for appointment as a Judge.

(3) The office of Solicitor-General shall become vacant—

(a) if the holder of the office is removed from office by the President; or

(b) upon assumption by any other person of the office of President;
(c) upon the death of the holder of the office; or
if the holder of the office suffers a mental incapacity or physical disability that would make the Solicitor-General incapable of performing the functions of the office.

(4) The Solicitor-General may resign from office on giving three months’ notice in writing to the President.

(5) A function conferred on the Attorney-General by this Constitution or any other law may be performed by the Solicitor-General –

(a) when the Attorney-General is unable to act owing to illness or absence from office for any reason; and

(b) in any case, where the Attorney-General has authorised the Solicitor-General to perform that function.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the office of the Solicitor-General.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the office of the Solicitor-General to continue as a constitutional office. The Committee resolves that the Solicitor-General shall serve on conditions similar to those of Attorney-General.

**Article 244: Director of Public Prosecutions**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“244. (1) There shall be a Director of Public Prosecutions whose office is a public office and who shall be appointed by the President, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(2) A person shall not qualify to be appointed to the office of Director of Public Prosecutions unless that person -

(a) has experience in criminal prosecutions; and

(b) is qualified to be appointed as a Judge.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution or any other law, the Director of Public Prosecutions may -

(a) institute and undertake criminal proceedings against a person before a court, other than a court-martial, in respect of an offence alleged to have been committed by that person;
(b) take over and continue criminal proceedings instituted or undertaken by any other person or authority; and
(c) discontinue, at any stage before judgment is delivered, criminal proceedings instituted or undertaken by the Director of Public Prosecutions or any other person or authority.

(4) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall not enter a nolleprosequi except with the leave of the court.

(5) The functions of the Director of Public Prosecutions under clause (3) may be exercised in person or by a public officer or class of public officers or legal practitioners specified by the Director of Public Prosecutions, acting under the general or special instructions of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

(6) For the purposes of clause (3) -
(a) an appeal from a judgment in any criminal proceeding before a court or a case stated or question of law reserved for the purposes of proceedings to any other court, shall be part of the criminal proceedings; and
(b) the power conferred on the Director of Public Prosecutions by reason of paragraph (c) of that clause shall not be exercised in relation to an appeal by a person convicted in a criminal proceeding, to a case stated or to a question of law reserved at the instance of that person.

(7) The Director of Public Prosecutions shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority in the performance of the functions of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

(8) In exercising the powers conferred by this Article, the Director of Public Prosecutions shall have regard to the public interest, the interests of the administration of justice, the integrity of the judicial system and the need to prevent and avoid abuse of the legal process.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the office of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the office of the Director of Public Prosecutions to continue as a constitutional office and to strengthen the office, which is a pillar to the criminal justice system. The Committee observes that it is necessary to provide that the office holder should not be
subject to the direction or control of any person or authority in the performance of the functions of the office. In this regard, the Committee resolves not to retain the provision in the current Constitution providing that the Director of Public Prosecutions is subject to the direction of the Attorney-General on matters of public policy, noting that that provision infringed on the independence and impartiality of the Director of Public Prosecutions. In addition, the Committee observes that the provision that allowed for the Director of Public Prosecutions to enter a *nolle prosequi* has been abused and, therefore, resolves to provide that the Director of Public Prosecutions should not enter a *nolle prosequi* except with the leave of the court.

**Article 245: Performance of Functions of Director of Public Prosecutions during Absence, Illness or Other Cause**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**  
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:  
“245. Where the Director of Public Prosecutions is absent from Zambia or is unable to perform the functions of office because of illness or for any other cause, the President shall appoint any person qualified to perform the functions of the Director of Public Prosecutions until that appointment is revoked or until the Director of Public Prosecutions returns to office.”  

**Summary of the Article**  
The Article provides for the performance of functions of the Director of Public Prosecutions in the absence of the office holder.

**Rationale for the Article**  
The rationale for the Article is that, the office of the Director of Public Prosecutions plays a critical role in the criminal justice system and, therefore, it is necessary to make provision in the Constitution for continuity of functions by allowing the President to appoint a person qualified to perform the functions of the Director of Public Prosecutions in the absence of the office holder.

**Article 246: Tenure of Office of Director of Public Prosecutions**  
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**  
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:  
“246. (1) Subject to this Article, a person holding the office of Director of Public Prosecutions shall retire from office on attaining the age of sixty years and may retire, with full benefits, on attaining the age of fifty-five years.”
The Director of Public Prosecutions may be removed from office on the same grounds and procedure as those that apply to a Judge.

The Director of Public Prosecutions may resign from office on giving three months’ notice, in writing, to the President.

Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for any other function of the Director of Public Prosecutions and for the decentralisation of the functions of that office to the Provinces.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for tenure of office of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for security of tenure for the Director of Public Prosecutions to shield the office holder from external interference. The Committee resolves to provide for the decentralisation of the office to provinces in order to enhance access to justice.

Public Officers

Article 247: Secretary for Government Services

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“247. (1) There shall be a Secretary for Government Services whose office is a public office and who shall, subject to ratification by the National Assembly, be appointed by the President in consultation with the Civil Service Commission.

(2) The Secretary for Government Services shall -

(a) be chief advisor to the President on public service management;

(b) be the head of the public service and responsible to the President for securing the general efficiency of the public service;

(c) ensure that public services are delivered to the public efficiently; and
(d) perform any other function prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament or as directed by the President.

(3) A person qualifies to be appointed as Secretary for Government Services if that person has or has had at least ten years experience in the civil service.

(4) The term of office of the Secretary for Government Services shall be five years, subject to renewal for further terms, on such terms and conditions as may be specified by or under an Act of Parliament.

(5) The Secretary for Government Services shall only be removed from office on the same grounds and procedure as those that apply to a judge.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the office of the Secretary for Government Services who will be the head of the public service.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, currently, the Secretary to Cabinet has dual functions: that of head of the civil service and secretary to the Cabinet, and that it is necessary to separate the two functions in order to improve efficiency and provide for continuity in the civil service. The Committee observes that some Commonwealth countries, such as Kenya, have two (2) separate positions: one of ‘Head of the Civil Service’ and the other ‘Secretary to Cabinet’. The Committee further observes that the position of Secretary for Government Services used to exist in the Zambian public service after independence but that it was later abolished. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the same system be adopted such that the current office of the Secretary to Cabinet is abolished and in its place be established two distinct positions, as follows:
(a) a Cabinet Secretary, who will be appointed by the President to be responsible for Government business and policies; and
(b) a Secretary for Government Services, appointed by the Public Service Commission as head of the Civil Service. The office holder will be a professional serving on permanent and pensionable conditions of service.
The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the establishment of the office of Secretary for Government Services which will be responsible for the Civil Service.

**Article 248: Permanent Secretaries**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“248. (1) The President shall, on the advice of the Civil Service Commission, appoint a Permanent Secretary based on professional qualifications from within or outside the civil service, subject to ratification of the National Assembly.

(2) The office of Permanent Secretary shall be a public office.

(3) Subject to this Constitution, a ministry or department of the Government shall be under the supervision and administration of a Permanent Secretary.

(4) A Permanent Secretary shall -

   (a) carry out or cause to be carried out the functions of the ministry or department;

   (b) advise the Minister with respect to the activities, projects and programmes of the ministry or department;

   (c) implement the policies of the Government and decisions of Cabinet; and

   (d) be responsible and accountable for the proper financial management and expenditure of public moneys appropriated to the ministry or department, or raised from sources within or outside Zambia by the ministry or department.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the office of the Permanent Secretary.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for the continued existence of the office of Permanent Secretary as chief executives of Ministries. The Committee resolves to clarify functions of Permanent Secretaries, provide for ratification of appointees by the National Assembly and to specify that qualified persons from within and outside the
public service can be appointed to the position of Permanent Secretary, in order to ensure that professionalism is maintained.

**Appointments to Public Office**

**Article 249: Appointing Power**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“249. (1) Subject to this Constitution, the power to appoint a person to hold, or act in, any public office, to confirm appointments, to exercise disciplinary control over persons holding or acting in those offices and to remove any of those persons from office vests in the President, acting in accordance with the advice of the Service Commission concerned.

(2) The President may, subject to such conditions as the President may determine, delegate the President’s functions under clause (1) by directions, in writing, to the Service Commission concerned.

(3) A person shall not be regarded as disqualified for appointment to any office to which a public officer is qualified to be appointed by reason only that the office is held by a person who is on leave of absence pending relinquishment of that office.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for appointing power of the President.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to confer appointing power on the President under whose authority public officers carry out their functions. The Committee observesthat it is necessary to have a provision for the appointment of officers to a position whose holder is on leave of absence pending relinquishment of that office. This is to ensure continuity in the functions of public offices.

**Article 250: Exercise of Power**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“250. (1) Notwithstanding Article 249, the powers of the President to make appointments to a public office shall be exercised by the-
(a) Civil Service Commission, with respect to any office in the Civil Service; and  
(b) Teaching Service Commission, with respect to any office in the Teaching Service;  
acting in the name, and on behalf, of the President.

(2) A Service Commission may, by directions in writing and subject to such conditions as it may consider necessary, delegate any of its powers under clause (1) to any public officer in the Service in question.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the exercise of the appointing powers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the delegation of appointing powers of the President to service commissions in order to enhance professionalism and ensure efficiency and effectiveness in the process of appointing persons to serve in the public service.

Retirement, Pension, Gratuity and Retrenchment Benefits for Public Officers

Article 251: Retirement of Public Officers
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“251. (1) A public officer shall, unless otherwise provided in this Constitution, retire from the public service on attaining the age of sixty years and may retire, with full benefits, on attaining the age of fifty-five years.

(2) A public officer may, unless otherwise provided in this Constitution, retire from the public service at any time after a continuous period of service of twenty years, with the approval of the Government.

(3) A public officer who has retired from the public service shall not be re-engaged, except that an officer who has special professional qualifications may be re-engaged on contract.

(4) Subject to this Constitution, reference in this Constitution to the power to remove a public officer from office shall be construed as including references to any power conferred by any law to require or permit that officer to retire from public service.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for retirement of public officers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for retirement age for public officers. The Committee resolves to increase the retirement age of public officers from the current fifty-five (55) years to sixty (60) years provided that an officer who retires at the age of fifty-five (55) years will receive full benefits and that an officer may retire from the public service at any time after a continuous period of service of twenty (20) years, with the approval of the Government. The Committee also resolves to provide that a public officer who retires from the public service shall not be re-engaged, provided that an officer who has special professional qualifications may be re-engaged on contract.

Article 252: Pension, Gratuity and Retrenchment Benefit for Public Officers
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“252. (1) The right of a public officer to a pension, gratuity or retrenchment benefit is hereby guaranteed.

(2) Any benefit to which a public officer is entitled by or under an Act of Parliament, shall not be withheld or altered to that officer’s disadvantage, except that such benefit may be altered by way of an upward adjustment to the extent provided by law.

(3) The law to be applied with respect to any pension benefits that were granted to any person before the commencement of this Constitution shall be the law in force that is most favourable to that person.

(4) The law to be applied with respect to pension benefits, other than as provided in clause (2), shall, where those benefits are wholly in respect of a period of service as a public officer, member of the Defence Force or of the national security agencies that commenced before or after the commencement of this Constitution, be the law in force that is most favourable to that person.

(5) Pension benefits, unless otherwise charged on a fund established by or under an Act of Parliament, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.
In this Article, “pension benefits” includes any pension, compensation and gratuity or similar allowance for persons in respect of their service as public officers, members of the Defence Force and national security agencies or for the widows, children, dependants or personal representatives of those persons in respect of the service.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for payment of pension, gratuity and retrenchment benefits to public officers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for pension of public officers in the Constitution as a right that can be enforced in a court of law. The Committee observes that such pensions are part of social security schemes whose fundamental objective is to protect individuals from the hardships which will otherwise result from unemployment, retirement or death of a wage earner.

Article 253: Pension to be Reviewed
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“253. (1) Pensions shall be reviewed upwards periodically to take into account changes in the value of money, or a review of salaries.
(2) Pension in respect of service in the public service is exempt from tax.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the periodical review of pension.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to make provision for the periodical review of pension, gratuity and retrenchment benefits for public officers. The Committee observes that the employees are subjected to heavy taxes when they are in active employment and that it is unfair for the Government to impose tax on benefits which are the retirees’ last payment considering that the beneficiary or pensioner will have been paying tax throughout their career service. The Committee also observes that pensions are rendered valueless by the interplay of market forces and devaluation of currency due to delays in paying out the benefits.
Article 254: Pension and Retrenchment Benefits to be Paid Promptly
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“254. (1) The payment of pension or retrenchment benefits shall be paid on an employee’s last working day, and any installments of pension benefits shall be paid regularly, and be easily accessible to pensioners.

(2) Where pension or retrenchment benefits due are not paid on an employee’s last working day, the employee shall stop work but the retiree’s or retrenchee’s name shall be retained on the payroll until payment of the pension or retrenchment benefits.

(3) A retiree or retrenchee who does not receive the retiree’s pension or retrenchee’s benefits on the last working day shall be entitled to -

(a) any increment in salary given to public officers in the salary scale that the retiree or retrenchee was on at the date of retirement or retrenchment; and

(b) a pension or retrenchment benefit based on the last salary received by the retiree or retrenchee while on the payroll by virtue of this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for prompt payment of pension and retrenchment benefits to public officers.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, benefits need to be made promptly for a pension, gratuity and retrenchment package to serve its purpose. The Committee observes that public servants suffer hardships due to delays in payment of terminal benefits and need to be cushioned from these hardships by continuing to receive salaries until the Government pays them terminal benefits, and that for the avoidance of doubt this payment shall not be deducted from the terminal benefits. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for prompt payment of pension and retrenchment benefits.
Article 255: Civil and Teaching Services and Service Commissions

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution on Civil and Teaching Services and Service Commissions

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“255. (1) There is established in the public service the following Services:

(a) the Civil Service; and
(b) the Teaching Service.

(2) There is established the following commissions for the Services specified in clause (1)-

(a) the Civil Service Commission; and
(b) the Teaching Service Commission.

(3) A Service Commission established under clause (2) shall have such supervisory, regulatory and consultative functions as Parliament shall, by law prescribe, including, as the case may be the-

(a) supervision and regulation of the Civil Service or Teaching Service;
(b) carrying out of entry and promotion examinations in the Civil Service or Teaching Service;
(c) recruitment of staff and appointments into, or promotions within, the Civil Service or Teaching Service;
(d) establishment of standards and guidelines to be followed within the Civil Service or Teaching Service; and
(e) establishment of the terms and conditions of employment in the Civil Service or Teaching Service.

(4) A Service Commission established under clause (2) may, by statutory order, provide for the effective and efficient performance of its functions under this Constitution or any other law.

(5) Parliament shall, subject to this Constitution, enact legislation to provide for-

(a) the composition of the Civil Service Commission and Teaching Service Commission;
(b) the functions and powers of the Civil Service Commission and Teaching Service Commission;
(c) the operations, procedures and finances of the Civil Service Commission and Teaching Service Commission;
(d) public officers who shall compose the Civil Service and Teaching Service; and
(e) the structures and other provisions necessary for the proper and efficient administration and operation of the Civil Service, Teaching Service, Civil Service Commission and Teaching Service Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of public services and service commissions.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to make provision for continued establishment of specialised public services and commissions with their membership, powers and functions over the various sectors of Government, such as the Civil Service and the Teaching Service. The Committee observes that the Service Commissions are key institutions in any constitutional dispensation, as they serve the purpose of protecting and enforcing the independence of the Public Service. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for continued establishment of specialised public services and commissions.

Article 256: Establishment of Investigative Commissions
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“256. (1) There is established the following investigative commissions:
(a) the Anti-Corruption Commission;
(b) the Anti-Drug Abuse Commission;
(c) the Anti-Financial and Economic Crimes Commission; and
(d) the Police and Public Complaints Commission.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of a commission established under this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of investigative commissions.
**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, investigative commissions are mandated to ensure good governance and, therefore, the need to provide for them in the Constitution. The Committee observes that these commissions are cardinal in promoting transparency, accountability and integrity, based on the doctrine of the rule of law. The Committee further observes that the underlying principle behind the establishment of such institutions is that the governors as well as the governed are not only subject to the law, but equal before the law. The Committee, therefore, recognises the need for these bodies to enjoy the necessary autonomy and independence from the Executive and that this should be guaranteed in the Constitution.

**Article 257: Additional Commissions**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

> “257. Parliament may enact legislation to -
> (a) establish other commissions that may be necessary for the efficient and effective functioning of the public service; and
> (b) provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of a commission established by or under this Article.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for Parliament to enact legislation establishing other additional commissions.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, a need may arise at present or in future for establishment of additional commissions other than those stipulated in the Constitution. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make constitutional provisions for the establishment of other commissions that may be necessary for the efficient and effective functioning of the public service.

**Article 258: Independence, Integrity and Membership of Commissions**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“258. (1) In the performance of its functions under this Constitution or any other law, a commission established under this Part shall not be subject to the control or direction of any person or authority.

(2) A commission established under this Part shall exercise its functions -

(a) with dignity, propriety and integrity and avoid the appearance of indignity, impropriety and dishonesty;
(b) without favour or bias; and
(c) free of any extraneous influence, inducement, pressure, threat or interference.

(3) A member of a commission shall only be removed from office on the same grounds and procedure as those that apply to a Judge.

(4) Subject to this Constitution, Parliament shall, in enacting legislation in respect of a commission established under this Part, ensure that -

(a) a commission is composed of not less than three members and not more than seven members, who are persons of proven integrity;
(b) a person does not qualify to be appointed as a member of a commission unless that person is-
   (i) a citizen;
   (ii) permanently resident in Zambia;
   (iii) not an office bearer or employee of any political party; and
   (iv) a person who has not been convicted of theft, fraud, forgery, perjury or any other offence that involves dishonesty; and
(c) the members of a commission are appointed by the President, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the independence, integrity and membership of commissions.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, for the commissions to discharge their functions effectively, there is need to provide for their independence, integrity and membership in the Constitution. In this regard, the Committee, therefore, resolves to provide that such members will be composed of persons with integrity and that their removal from office should be on the same grounds and procedure as those that apply to a Judge.

Article 259: Financial Independence and Powers of Commissions
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“259. (1) A commission shall be a self-accounting institution and shall deal directly with the Ministry responsible for finance in matters relating to its finances.

(2) A commission established under this Part shall be provided with adequate funding to enable it to effectively carry out its mandate.

(3) A commission established under this Part -
   (a) shall have the power to appoint its staff;
   (b) may initiate its own investigations on information available to it;
   (c) may refer matters within its powers to appropriate State organs or State institutions for action;
   (d) may receive complaints from any person or group of persons on matters within its powers; and
   (e) shall submit annual reports to the National Assembly on its activities and any other report as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for financial independence and powers of commissions.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to make provision in the Constitution for commissions to have financial independence in order for them to discharge their functions effectively.

Article 260: Appointment of Chief Executive of Investigative Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“260. A commission established under this Part shall have a chief executive officer who shall be appointed by the respective commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for appointment of chief executives of investigative commissions.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for a chief executive of an investigative commission to be appointed by the respective commission in order to make such an executive accountable to the commission. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for the appointment of chief executives of investigative commissions.

PART XV
OFFICE OF PUBLIC PROTECTOR

Article 261: Establishment of Office of Public Protector
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“261. (1) There is established the office of the Public Protector which shall have offices in all of the Provinces and progressively in the districts.
(2) The Public Protector shall be appointed by the Judicial Service Commission, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.
(3) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the procedures, staff, finances, financial management, administration and operations of the office of the Public Protector.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the office of the Public Protector.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the creation of a new institution of Public Protector to replace the Investigator-General. The Committee resolves to change the title of the office from “Investigator-General” to “Public Protector” following the need to strengthen the office and
Article 262: Qualification for Appointment and Conditions of Service

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“262. (1) A person shall qualify to be appointed to the office of the Public Protector if that person –

(a) is qualified to be appointed as a Judge; and
(b) does not hold the office of President, Vice-President, Minister, Provincial Minister, Parliamentary Secretary, Member of Parliament, Member of a provincial assembly or councillor.

(2) The terms and conditions of service of the Public Protector, including the grounds and procedure for removal from office, shall be as those that apply to a Judge.

(3) The Public Protector shall not hold any other office of profit or which pays emoluments.

(4) Where the Public Protector dies, resigns, is removed from office, is absent from Zambia or is for any other reason unable to perform the functions of office, the National Assembly shall, on the recommendation of the Judicial Service Commission, appoint a person who is qualified to be appointed as Public Protector to act until the Public Protector resumes office or another Public Protector is appointed.”

Summary of the Article

The Article provides for qualification for appointment and conditions of service of the Public Protector.

Rationale for the Article

The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide for the qualification and appointment of the Public Protector in the Constitution in order to clarify the qualifications for a person to serve as Public Protector and to stipulate the terms and conditions of service of the Public Protector, including the grounds and procedure for removal from office.
Article 263: Functions of Public Protector
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“263. (1) The Public Protector may investigate an action or decision taken or omitted to be taken, as specified under clause (2), by, or on behalf of, any State institution in the performance of an administrative function.

(2) An action or decision taken or omitted to be taken under clause (1), is an action or decision which is –
(a) unfair, unreasonable or unjust; or
(b) not compliant with the rules of natural justice.

(3) For the purpose of clauses (1) and (2), the Public Protector may -
(a) bring an action before a court and seek a remedy which is available from the court;
(b) hear and determine an appeal by a public officer or an employee of any State institution relating to a decision, an act or omission taken in respect of that officer which contravenes this Article; and
(c) make any decision after investigations, and where appropriate, on any disciplinary action to be taken against a public officer, which decision shall be implemented by the appropriate authority.

(4) The Public Protector may -
(a) issue a statement of opinion on the administration of State institutions;
(b) make recommendations on the review, harmonisation and development of the law for the purpose of improving administrative justice in State institutions;
(c) issue regulations regarding the manner and procedure for bringing complaints before the Public Protector and the investigation of matters or complaints; and
(d) exercise any other power provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(5) The Public Protector shall have the same powers as those of the High Court in -
(a) enforcing the attendance of witnesses and examining them on oath;
(b) examining witnesses outside Zambia;
(c) compelling the production of documents; and
(d) enforcing any decision issued by the Public Protector and may cite any person or authority for contempt for failure to carry out any decision and request the immediate discipline of the officer concerned.

(6) A person summoned to give evidence or to produce a document before the Public Protector shall be entitled, in respect of that evidence or the production of the document, to the same privileges and protections as those that a person would be entitled to before a court.

(7) An answer by a person to a question put by the Public Protector shall not be admissible in evidence against that person in any civil or criminal proceedings, except for perjury.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for functions of the Public Protector.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for constitutional backing of the functions of the office of the Public Protector in order to ensure effective performance and accountability of the office holder.

Article 264: Independence of Public Protector and Funding
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“264. (1) In the performance of its functions, the office of the Public Protector shall be subject only to this Constitution and any other law and shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority.

(2) The emoluments of the Public Protector shall be determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified under an Act of Parliament and shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(3) The expenses of the office of the Public Protector, including the emoluments of staff, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the independence of the Public Protector and funding.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, for the office of Public Protector to function independently and effectively, it needs to have financial independence. The
Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for the independence and funding of the office of Public Protector.

**Article 265: Limitation of Powers of Public Protector**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“265. The Public Protector shall not investigate a matter -
(a) which is before a court or a quasi-judicial body;
(b) involving the relations or dealings between the Government and any foreign government or international organisation;
(c) relating to the exercise of the prerogative of mercy; or
(d) that is criminal in nature.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for limitations in the powers of the Public Protector.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, although the office of the Public Protector requires to be independent both in function and funding, there is need for clear demarcation of powers of the office of Public Protector to avoid conflict in roles with other investigative offices. In this regard, the Committee resolves to limit the exercise of investigative powers of the Public Protector.

**Article 266: Accountability of Public Protector**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“266. The Public Protector shall be accountable to the National Assembly.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for accountability of the Public Protector.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, since the office of the Public Protector is a public office that will enjoy financial and functional independence, it is necessary to clarify in the Constitution, the line of accountability for the Public Protector. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide in the Constitution, the requirement for the Public Protector to be accountable to Parliament.
PART XVI
DEFENCE AND NATIONAL SECURITY

Article 267: Establishment of Defence Force and Functions
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“267. (1) There shall be established the Defence Force of Zambia consisting of-

(a) the Zambia Army;
(b) the Zambia Air Force;
(c) the Zambia National Service; and
(d) any other unit as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Defence Force shall -

(a) preserve and defend the sovereignty and territorial integrity of the Republic;
(b) foster harmony and understanding between the Zambia Army, Zambia Air Force and Zambia National Service and members of society;
(c) co-operate with civilian authorities in times of public emergencies and national disasters;
(d) engage in productive activities for the development of the country; and
(e) perform other functions provided by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment and functions of the Defence Force.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for a Defence Force and to provide for its functions in the Constitution in order to ensure its legitimacy. The Committee observes that such provisions are standard in most constitutions and that there is no reason to depart from the status quo.

Article 268: Establishment of National Security Agencies and Functions
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“268. (1) There shall be established national security agencies which shall consist of –

(a) the Zambia Police Service;
(b) the Zambia Security Intelligence Service;
(c) the Zambia Prisons Service; and
(d) any other agency as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(2) The Zambia Police Service shall -

(a) protect life and property;
(b) preserve peace, law and order;
(c) ensure the security of the people;
(d) prevent and detect crime;
(e) protect the rights and freedoms enshrined in this Constitution;
(f) foster and promote a good relationship with members of society; and
(g) perform other functions provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(3) The Zambia Security Intelligence Service shall be responsible for -

(a) security intelligence and counter intelligence aimed at ensuring national security;
(b) defence of this Constitution against any act of sabotage or subversion; and
(c) other functions as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The Zambia Prisons Service shall be responsible for the management, control and security of prisoners and prisons and for other functions that relate to prisoners as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the establishment and functions of the national security agencies.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, the Zambia Police Service, Zambia Security Intelligence Service and the Zambia Prisons Service are important security agencies that need to be established by the Constitution. The Committee
observes that there is need for the functions to be provided for in the Constitution in order to provide certainty, legitimacy and avoid abuse. The Committee, however, observes that there is need to leave room for establishment of other units in future when need arises.

**Article 269: Establishment of Police and Prisons Service Commission**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“269. (1) There is established the Police and Prisons Service Commission.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, procedures, staff, finances and financial management of the Police and Prisons Service Commission.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the establishment of the Police and Prisons Service Commissions.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide in the Constitution a Service Commission for the Police and Prisons Services as is the case with other Public Services.

**Article 270: Objectives and Expenses of Defence Force and National Security Agencies**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“270. (1) The primary objectives of the Defence Force and the national security agencies shall be to -

(a) safeguard the well-being of the people of Zambia; and
(b) secure and guard the sovereignty, peace, national unity and territorial integrity of the Republic in accordance with this Constitution and other laws.

(2) The Defence Force and national security agencies shall be nationalistic, patriotic, professional, disciplined, competent and productive and their members shall be citizens.

(3) The Defence Force and the national security agencies shall not -

247
(a) be partisan;
(b) further the interests or cause of any political party; or
(c) act against a political interest or cause permitted under this Constitution or any other law.

(4) Clauses (2) and (3) apply to every member of the Defence Force and national security agencies, which clauses shall not prevent a member of the Defence Force and national security agencies from registering as a voter or voting in any national elections or referenda.

(5) The Defence Force and national security agencies shall be -
(a) subject to civilian authority as established under this Constitution; and
(b) adequately and properly equipped to enable them effectively attain their objectives and perform their functions.

(6) The expenses of the Defence Force and national security agencies shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the objectives and expenses of the Defence Force and National Security Agencies.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to clearly state the nature and objectives of the Defence Force, including their funding, in order to ensure national security and stability.

Article 271: Deployment Outside Republic
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“271. (1) Subject to any law relating to the procedure and rules for deployment of personnel of the Defence Force outside the Republic, the President may, where the President intends to deploy any personnel of the Defence Force, obtain the prior approval of the National Assembly.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the deployment of Defence personnel outside the Republic.
**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, while it is necessary for the President to deploy personnel of the Defence Force outside the Republic in order to meet international obligations, there is need for Parliament to approve such deployments in order to provide checks and balances.

**Article 272: Prohibition of Certain Activities in Relation to Defence and National Security**
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“272. Except as provided for by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament, a person shall not -

(a) raise an armed force;
(b) establish -
   (i) an air force;
   (ii) a national service;
   (iii) a police service;
   (iv) a prisons service; or
   (v) a security intelligence service; or
(c) be concerned in the raising of an armed force or the establishment of any unit of the Defence Force or national security agencies.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article prohibits persons from raising armies and establishing units of the Defence Force and national security agencies.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, matters of defence and national security are sensitive and that there is need to prohibit persons from raising armies and establishing units of the Defence Force and national security agencies outside the provisions of the Constitution in order to ensure security and stability of the nation.

**Article 273: Legislation to Further Regulate Defence Force and National Security Agencies**
**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“273. Subject to this Constitution, Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for -

(a) the regulation of the Defence Force and national security agencies;
(b) the organs and structures of the Defence Force and national security agencies;
(c) the operations and administration of the Defence Force and national security agencies;
(d) the recruitment of persons into the Defence Force and national security agencies;
(e) the appointment, qualifications, placement, transfer, discipline and retirement of defence and security chiefs, and other personnel of the Defence Force and national security agencies;
(f) the terms and conditions of service of personnel and members of the Defence Force and national security agencies; and
(g) such other functions as may be necessary for the effective operation of the Defence Force and national security agencies.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for further legislation to regulate the Defence Force and national security agencies.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide room for further regulation of the Defence Force and national security agencies regarding structures, operations, administration, recruitment and appointment and terms and conditions of service.

**PART XVII**
PUBLIC FINANCE AND BUDGET

**Article 274: Imposition of Tax**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“274. (1) A tax shall not be imposed except by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) Where legislation, enacted under clause (1), confers powers on any person or authority to waive or vary a tax imposed by that legislation, that person shall, after exercising those powers, make a report to the National Assembly.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the imposition of tax.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, taxes will only be imposed under the legal provisions of an Act of Parliament. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution to limit the powers of imposition of tax to specific persons or authorities, so as to avoid imposing an unnecessary tax burden on the public.

Article 275: Consolidated Fund
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“275 (1) There is established the Consolidated Fund for the Republic.

(2) Subject to clause (3), all moneys raised or received for the purposes of, on behalf of, or in trust for, the Republic shall be paid into the Consolidated Fund.

(3) The moneys referred to in clause (2), do not include moneys-
(a) that are payable under this Constitution or an Act of Parliament into some other public fund established for a specific purpose; or
(b) that may be authorised for retention by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament, by a State organ or State institution that receives it for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the State organ or State institution.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Consolidated Fund for the Republic.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to make constitutional provisions to ensure the consolidation of public resources into a single fund for easy administration and monitoring of public funds in order to enhance transparency and accountability in public finance management and ensure good governance.

Article 276: Withdrawal from Consolidated Fund
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“276. (1) Subject to Article 277, moneys shall not be withdrawn from the Consolidated Fund except –

(a) to meet expenditure charged on the Consolidated Fund by this Constitution or by or under an Act of Parliament; or

(b) where the issuance of those moneys has been authorised by an Appropriation Act or a Supplementary Appropriation Act.

(2) Moneys shall not be withdrawn from any other public fund of the Republic unless the withdrawal has been authorised by an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for withdrawals from the Consolidated Fund.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide conditions under which funds will be withdrawn from the Consolidated Fund and from any other public fund of the Republic in order to protect public funds from possible abuse.

Article 277: Supplementary Expenditure in Advance of Appropriation
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“277. (1) Where, in any financial year, the President is satisfied that the reasons for supplementary expenditure, as specified under Article 281(2) are justified, the President may issue a warrant authorising the withdrawal of moneys from the Consolidated Fund to meet the
expenditure until the coming into force of the Supplementary Appropriation Act.

(2) Moneys withdrawn in any financial year from the Consolidated Fund under clause (1) shall not exceed an amount prescribed by an Act of Parliament as a percentage of the budget for that public body approved by the National Assembly for that financial year.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for supplementary expenditure in advance of appropriation.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for constitutional provisions to empower the President to authorise a particular level of expenditure from the Consolidated Fund prior to the approval of the Supplementary Appropriation Act in order to enable the Government to operate while awaiting approval of the Supplementary Appropriation Act by Parliament. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for a presidential warrant of supplementary expenditure in advance of appropriation.

Article 278: Compensation Fund

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“278. (1) Parliament shall enact legislation to establish a Compensation Fund for purposes of paying claims against the State and to provide for the operation of the Compensation Fund.

(2) Moneys shall not be withdrawn from the Compensation Fund unless the withdrawal is authorised by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article establishes the Compensation Fund and makes provision for Parliament to enact legislation to govern the administration of the Compensation Fund.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the Compensation Fund is necessary as claims against the State shall be met out of it. The Committee observes that availability of a Compensation Fund will ensure that funds are set aside to pay
for claims against the State by judgment or order of the Court. In addition, the Committee observes that Government does not have in place a Compensation Fund and as such, it takes long to pay claims against the State. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the Compensation Fund in the Constitution.

**Article 279: Annual Financial Estimates**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“279. (1) The President shall, subject to clause (2), cause to be prepared and laid before the National Assembly in each financial year, not later than ninety days before the commencement of the financial year, estimates of revenues and expenditure of the Government for the next financial year.

(2) The Minister shall, when presenting the estimates of revenues and expenditure under clause (1), specify the maximum limits that the Government intends to borrow or lend in that financial year.

(3) In any year where a general election takes place, the President shall cause to be prepared and laid before the National Assembly, within ninety days of the swearing in of the President, estimates of revenues and expenditure of the Government for that financial year.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for annual financial estimates.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to specify, in the Constitution, the role played by the Government in the preparation of the budget and the specific time for the presentation of the budget to Parliament in order to make clear when Government will present the budget to Parliament for approval.

**Article 280: Budget Legislation**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“280. Parliament shall enact legislation relating to the annual budget and estimates of expenditure including -

(a) the method for the preparation of the budget;
(b) the preparation of medium and long-term development plans indicating corresponding sources of financing;
(c) the participation of the people at the district and provincial levels, ensuring representation from both gender, in the formulation of development plans and preparation of the annual budget;
(d) the submission of anticipated revenues and expenditure for each financial year by the Minister responsible for finance to the National Assembly;
(e) the contents, subject to this Constitution, of the financial report of the Government provided for under Article 284; and
(f) the release of appropriated funds in accordance with the Appropriation Act.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Budget legislation

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for budget legislation in order to make the details relating to the process and procedure for inclusive preparation and orderly presentation to Parliament of the annual budget estimates clear.

Article 281: Appropriation Act and Supplementary Appropriation Act
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“281. (1) The estimates of expenditure shall be provided for in an Appropriation Act.
(2) Where in respect of a financial year the amount appropriated under an Appropriation Act is insufficient or a need arises for expenditure for a purpose for which an amount has not been appropriated, under that Act, a supplementary estimate showing the amount required shall be laid before the National Assembly for approval in the current financial year.
(3) When the supplementary estimates of expenditure have been approved by the National Assembly they shall be provided for in a Supplementary Appropriation Act.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the Appropriation Act and supplementary appropriation.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for the legislation that will provide for the estimates of expenditure and further provide for Parliament to give prior approval for supplementary estimates of expenditure where necessary. The Committee observes that it is necessary for Parliament to give prior approval for supplementary estimates of expenditure if the amount appropriated under an Appropriation Act is insufficient or if a need arises for expenditure for a purpose for which an amount had not been appropriated. The Committee resolves to provide for supplementary appropriation in order to ensure that all public spending is authorised by Parliament and that the levels of budget supplementation are regulated. The Committee further observes that such a provision will stop the practice by the Executive to use Parliament as a ‘rubber stamp’ in retrospectively approving the Supplementary Appropriation Acts.

Article 282: Borrowing and Lending by Government
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“282. (1) The Government may, subject to this Article, borrow money from any source.

(2) The Government shall not borrow, guarantee or raise a loan on behalf of itself or any State organ, State institution, authority or person except as authorised by or under an Act of Parliament.

(3) Notwithstanding clause (2), the Government shall –

(a) lay before the National Assembly the terms and conditions of the loan which shall not come into operation unless approved by a simple majority vote of the National Assembly; and

(b) pay any money received in respect of the loan paid into the Consolidated Fund or into some other public fund which exists or is created for the purpose of the loan.

(4) The terms and conditions required to be laid before the National Assembly under clause (3) shall include the following:

(a) the source of the loan;
(b) the extent of the total indebtedness by way of principal and accumulated interest;
(c) the provision made for servicing or repayment of the loan; and
(d) the utilisation and performance of the loan.

The National Assembly may, by resolution, authorise the Government to enter into an agreement to give a loan or grant out of the Consolidated Fund or any other public fund or account.

An agreement entered into under clause (5) shall be laid before the National Assembly and shall not come into force unless it has been approved by a vote of not less than two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for borrowing and lending by the Government.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide guidelines on the contraction of loans by the State and the procedure to be followed in the provision of loans or grants from the Consolidated Fund. The Committee, therefore, resolves to include a provision on borrowing and lending by the Government in the Constitution, in order to address the problem of high indebtedness which had been previously experienced by the country, as a result of unregulated loan contraction by the Executive.

Article 283: Public Debt
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“283. (1) The public debt of Zambia shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund and any other public fund.

(2) For the purposes of this Article, “public debt” includes the interest on that debt, sinking fund payments in respect of that debt, and the costs, charges and expenses incidental to the management of that debt.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for public debt.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to make provisions in the Constitution regarding financing of public debt and the cost elements to be included in the classification of public debt. The Committee observes that this is common practice in most countries and that this promotes transparency and ensures that debt is manageable.

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“284. (1) The Minister responsible for finance shall, within six months after the end of each financial year, prepare and submit to the Auditor-General the financial report of the Government in respect of the preceding financial year.

(2) The financial report, referred to under clause (1), shall include information on -

(a) revenue received by the Government during that financial year;
(b) the expenditure of the Government during that financial year, including expenditure charged by this Constitution or any other law on the Consolidated Fund or other public fund;
(c) gifts, donations and aid-in-kind received on behalf of the Republic in that financial year and how they were disposed of;
(d) the value of all the donations, gifts and aid-in-kind received in any financial year on behalf of the Republic, from any source within or outside the Republic;
(e) debt repayments;
(f) payment made in that financial year for purposes other than expenditure;
(g) the financial position of the Republic at the end of that financial year; and
(h) any other information as specified under any legislation relating to the annual budget.

(3) The Auditor-General shall examine the financial report submitted by the Minister responsible for finance under clause (1) and express an opinion on the report.
The Minister responsible for finance shall, within nine months after the end of the financial year, lay the financial report of the Government, with the Auditor-General’s opinion, before the National Assembly.”

Summary of the Article

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to make constitutional provisions for the Government to prepare a Financial Report in order to promote accountability and transparency in the utilization of public resources, so as to promote good economic governance. The Committee observes that this is standard practice in most countries and, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for Government to annually prepare a Financial Report.

Article 285: State Audit Commission

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“285. (1) There is established a State Audit Commission.

(2) The State Audit Commission shall be responsible for providing policy direction to the office of the Auditor-General and for making recommendations to the President on the appointment of the Auditor-General.

(3) The State Audit Commission, established under clause (1), shall consist of five members who shall serve on a part-time basis.

(4) The members of the State Audit Commission shall be persons from the private sector with -

(a) expertise and experience in state audit, internal or external audit or finance;

(b) experience in public finance; or

(c) professional qualifications relevant to the work of the State Audit Commission.

(5) The expenses of the State Audit Commission, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(6) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for the functions, appointment of members, tenure of office of members,
procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the State Audit Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the State Audit Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, modern public audit practice entails the existence of an oversight body for public audits so as to institute checks and balances on the office of the Auditor-General. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for an independent body to provide professional oversight to the office of the Auditor-General and to recommend to the President, persons to be considered for appointment to the office of Auditor-General.

Article 286: Auditor-General

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“286. (1) There is established the office of the Auditor-General the holder of which office is the Auditor-General.

(2) The office of Auditor-General is a public office.

(3) The Auditor-General shall be appointed by the President, on the recommendation of the State Audit Commission, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(4) The Auditor-General may only be removed from office on the same grounds and procedures that apply to a judge.

(5) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Auditor-General shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified under an Act of Parliament.

(6) The office of the Auditor-General shall be audited by external auditors appointed by the State Audit Commission and the report of the external auditors shall be submitted to the President and the National Assembly.

(7) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for -

(a) the qualifications of the Auditor-General;

(b) the operations and management of the office of the Auditor-General;

(c) the recruitment, supervision, grading, promotion and discipline of the staff of the Auditor-General; and

(d) the finances of the office of the Auditor-General.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the office of Auditor-General.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to put in place constitutional provisions to explain the procedure for appointment to and removal from office of the Auditor-General, so as to avoid ad-hoc appointments which may compromise the quality of audits for public institutions. The Committee observes that the Auditor-General’s office, like any other public office needs to be subjected to an audit process. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the audit of the Auditor-General by external auditors appointed by the State Audit Commission, so as to ensure transparency and integrity in that office.

Article 287: Funding of Auditor-General
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“287. (1) The office of Auditor-General shall be adequately funded to enable the office to effectively carry out its mandate.
(2) In the performance of the functions conferred on the Auditor-General under this Constitution or any other law, the Auditor-General and the staff of the office of the Auditor-General shall not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority.
(3) The expenses of the office of the Auditor-General, including the emoluments of staff, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for funding of the Auditor-General.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important for the Constitution to guarantee financial independence of the Auditor-General, considering that the functions to be performed by the Auditor-General entail that he or she is not subject to the direction of any person or authority. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for the funding of the Auditor-General in order to facilitate effective checks in the utilisation of public resources by those entrusted to provide public services.
Article 288: Functions of Auditor-General

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“288. The Auditor-General shall -

(a) audit the accounts of -

(i) the Government, the Judiciary, the Legislature, provincial administration, provincial assemblies and local authorities; and

(ii) all offices financed wholly or partly from public funds including the universities, the Bank of Zambia, State organs and State institutions;

(b) audit the accounts that relate to the stocks, shares and stores of the Government;

(c) conduct financial and value for money audits, including forensic audits and any other type of audit, in respect of any project that involves the use of public funds;

(d) ascertain that money appropriated by Parliament or raised by the Government and disbursed -

(i) has been applied for the purpose for which it was appropriated; and

(ii) was expended in conformity with the authority that governs it; and

(iii) was expended economically, efficiently and effectively;

(e) recommend to the Director of Public Prosecutions, or any law enforcement agency, any matter, within the competence of the Auditor-General, that may require to be prosecuted; and

(f) perform any other function specified by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the functions of the Auditor-General.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the office of the Auditor-General is very important as it facilitates checks and balances in the utilisation of public funds. The Committee, therefore, resolves that since the Auditor-General is accountable to the public and is not subject to the direction or control of any
person or authority, it is necessary to enhance the terms of reference for the office for accountability purposes.

Article 289: National Fiscal and Emoluments Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“289. (1) There is established the National Fiscal and Emoluments Commission of which the membership, additional functions, operations, management, finances and structures shall be provided for by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) Without limiting clause (1), the functions of the National Fiscal and Emoluments Commission shall include-

(a) recommending an appropriate percentage of the total annual revenue for the Republic for payment into the Local Government Equalisation Fund and constituency development funds for the sustenance, development and administration of the communities in a district;

(b) determining the emoluments of constitutional office holders and other public officers as provided under this Constitution and any other law; and

(c) any other function specified by this Constitution or any other law.

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Fiscal and Emoluments Commission.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there are a number of constitutional offices established to render public services. The Committee, therefore, observes that it necessary for the Constitution to make provision for an institution that will provide guidance on the emoluments of constitutional office holders and advise on the funds to be provided to the Local Government Equalisation Fund and the Constituency Development Fund.
PART XVIII
CENTRAL BANK

Article 290: Central Bank
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“290. (1) There is established the Bank of Zambia which shall be the
central bank of Zambia.
(2) The Bank of Zambia shall be the only authority to issue the
currency of Zambia.
(3) The authority of the Bank of Zambia shall vest in the Board
of Directors of the Bank as constituted by an Act of Parliament.
(4) Except as otherwise provided in this Constitution, the power
to appoint, promote and discipline, and determine the terms and
conditions of service of staff and other employees of the Bank of Zambia
vests in the Board of Directors.
(5) The Bank of Zambia shall, in the performance of its
functions, be subject to this Constitution and any other law and shall
not be subject to the direction or control of any person or authority with
respect to monetary policy and banking and financial regulation.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of the Bank of Zambia as Central
Bank.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is common practice in most countries for
the Constitution to provide for the Central Bank, as the exclusive issuer of the
national currency and responsible for determining monetary policy, banking
and financial regulation. The Committee, therefore, resolves to include the
provision in the first draft Constitution.

Article 291: Governor of Central Bank
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“291. (1) There shall be a Governor of the Bank of Zambia who shall be–
(a) a citizen;
(b) a person with extensive knowledge and experience in matters that relate to economics, finance, accounting, banking, law or other fields relevant to banking;

(c) a person of proven integrity; and

(d) appointed by the President, under prescribed terms and conditions, subject to ratification by the National Assembly.

(2) The Governor shall be the chairperson of the Board.

(3) The emoluments of the Governor shall be as determined by the Emoluments Commission and specified by or under an Act of Parliament.

(4) The Governor shall, before assuming office, take the Official Oath, as prescribed by or under an Act of Parliament.

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the Governor of the Central Bank.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide for the office of and qualifications for the Governor of the Bank of Zambia in the Constitution. The Committee observes that this will ensure that the office is held by a person appropriately qualified and experienced to preside over the institution whose policies and decisions have a critical effect on the economy of the country.

Article 292: Legislation on Bank of Zambia
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution:
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“292. Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for –

(a) the functions, operations and management of the Bank of Zambia;

(b) the appointment, qualifications, tenure of office and other terms and conditions of service of the Board of Directors;

(c) the election of a Vice-Chairperson from amongst the members of the Board of Directors;

(d) the grounds for removal of a director of the Board;

(e) the appointment, qualifications, retirement, tenure of office and functions of the Deputy-Governor; and

(f) other matters necessary for the effective performance of the functions of the Bank of Zambia.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the legislation that will govern the operations of the Bank of Zambia.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is important to stipulate in the Constitution, legislation that will provide for the appointment and removal of the Board of Directors and the Deputy Bank Governor and other staff. The Committee resolves that such a provision will provide clarity on the source of legislation for the various functions and operations of the Bank of Zambia, so as to ensure the smooth running of the Central Bank.

PART XIX
LAND, PROPERTY, ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Land and Property

Article 293: Principles of Land Policy
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“293. (1) Land in Zambia shall be held, used and managed in a manner that is equitable, efficient, productive and sustainable, and in accordance with the following principles:

(a) equitable access to land and associated resources;
(b) security of land rights for land holders;
(c) sustainable and productive management of land resources;
(d) transparent and cost effective administration of land;
(e) cost effective and efficient settlement of land disputes;
(f) river frontages, islands and lakeshores maintained and used for conservation, preservation activities, public access and enjoyment, and not leased, fenced or sold; and

(g) investments in land to also benefit local communities and their economy.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for principles that will guide Land Policy in Zambia.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, land is an important resource upon which development of the country depends and, therefore, needs to be provided for in the Constitution. The Committee observes that, development of land policy and legislation has been subject to controversy and that there is need to enshrine principles that will guide land policy and legislation, noting that the current Constitution does not provide for matters of land tenure. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for principles of land policy.

Article 294: Vesting of Land
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:
“294. (1) Land in Zambia is vested in the President and is held by the President in trust for, and on behalf of, the people of Zambia.
(2) All land in Zambia shall be administered and controlled for the use or common benefit, direct or indirect, of the people of Zambia.
(3) The President may, through the Lands Commission, chiefs or local authorities, alienate land to citizens or non-citizens, as provided by this Constitution and by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for vesting of land in the President in trust for, and on behalf of, the people of Zambia.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the draft Constitution addresses the subject of vesting of the land, considering its importance and that all land in Zambia should continue to be vested in the President for purposes of administration and regulation, in line with current land law especially that Zambia has always been a unitary state where the President is the sole representative of all the people. The Committee, however, observes that the vesting of all land in the President should be clarified in the Constitution to reflect that this vesting is “for the use or common benefit, direct or indirect of the people of Zambia”. This clarification in clause (2) of the Article constitutes an assurance and guarantee that there will be no abuse in the management, use and disposition of land to the detriment of the people of Zambia.
The Committee further observes that it is necessary to include in the Constitution a provision to stipulate that the President may alienate land through the Lands Commission, chiefs or local authorities in order to address the concerns of people who feel that land under customary law should be vested in chiefs so that chiefs as well as local authorities will continue to play a part in the regulation and administration of land, within the context of devolution of power.

**Article 295: Classification of Land**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“295. All land in Zambia shall be classified as State land, customary land, and such other classification as may be provided by or under an Act of Parliament, and shall be delimitated in accordance with an Act of Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the classification of land in Zambia.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide in the Constitution, clear demarcation of the two types of land in the country, State land and customary land, given that the administration of the two is different.

**Article 296: State Land**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“296. (1) State land is –

(a) land held by any person under leasehold tenure;
(b) land which is unalienated and not classified as customary land under this Constitution;
(c) land held, used or occupied by any State institution or local authority;
(d) land on or under which minerals, gas and mineral oils are found;
(e) land in respect of which no heir can by ordinary legal process be identified;
(f) land occupied by, or through which, any natural resource passes including gazetted or declared national forests, game reserves, river basins and water catchment areas, rivers and other natural flowing water resources, national parks, animal sanctuaries, natural and cultural heritage sites and specially protected areas;

(g) land that is designated as a multi-facility economic zone; and

(h) any other land declared as State land by an Act of Parliament.

(2) State land shall not be alienated or otherwise used except in terms of legislation specifying the nature and terms of that alienation or use.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for State land.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for clear definitions of the various categories of land in Zambia, arising from Article 295 that provides for the classification of land in Zambia as State land.

Article 297: Customary Land
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“297. (1) Customary land is land delineated as such under an Act of Parliament, held by traditional communities identified on the basis of tribe and allocated by a chief.

(2) For the purposes of clause (1), customary land includes land traditionally held, managed or used by traditional communities as dwelling places, agricultural areas, communal forests, grazing areas, shrines or for other purposes.

(3) Customary land shall not be alienated, except as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for customary land.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need for the Constitution to provide for clear definitions of the various categories of land in Zambia, arising from Article 295 that provides for the classification of land in Zambia as customary land.

Article 298: Land Tenure, Use and Alienation
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“298. (1) Land in Zambia shall be alienated and held on the basis of such tenure as provided by this Constitution or by or under an Act of Parliament.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for land tenure, the use of land and the system of alienation of land.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for land tenure, use and alienation.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, whilst it is important for the Constitution to provide for land tenure, use and alienation, the Constitution need not contain details which are better left to other legislation. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision in the Constitution for the enactment of legislation that will govern matters of land tenure, use and alienation.

Article 299: Lands Commission
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“299. (1) There is established a Lands Commission which shall have offices in all Provinces and progressively in the districts.

(2) In the performance of its functions, the Lands Commission shall be subject only to this Constitution and any other law.

(3) The expenses of the Lands Commission, including emoluments payable to, or in respect of, persons serving with the Commission, shall be a charge on the Consolidated Fund.

(4) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article and provide for the functions, composition, appointment of members, tenure of office of members, staff, procedures, operations, administration, finances and financial management of the Lands Commission.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the establishment of a Lands Commission.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, land is of vital importance, hence the need for accountability and transparency in its management through an appropriate institution. The Committee observes that currently, the President has delegated the day-to-day administration of land matters in the Republic to the Commissioner of Lands in the Ministry responsible for land who has powers to make grants and dispositions of land to any person, subject to special or general directions of the Minister responsible for land. It is the view of the Committee that the Commissioner of Lands need not be responsible for approval and allocation of lands, because this is too great a power to be vested in an individual. The Committee, therefore, resolves that the Constitution establishes a Lands Commission as the case is in Uganda and Ghana.

**Article 300: Functions of Lands Commission**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“300. The functions of the Lands Commission shall include the following:

(a) administer, manage and alienate land on behalf of the President;

(b) monitor and oversee land use planning throughout the country; and

(c) any other function provided by or under an Act of Parliament.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the functions of the Lands Commission established under Article 299.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, having established a Lands Commission in Article 299, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide for the functions of the Commission. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the functions of the Lands Commission.
Article 301: Legislation on Land

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“301. Parliament shall enact legislation on land and property to give effect to this Part.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for enactment of legislation on land by Parliament.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to make constitutional provision for Parliament to enact legislation to exhaustively deal with issues of land and to give effect to this Part.

**Environment and Natural Resources**

Article 302: Principles of Environmental and Natural Resources Management and Development

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“302. (1) The management and development of Zambia’s environment and natural resources, shall be governed by the following principles:

(a) natural resources have an economic and social value and this shall be reflected in their use;

(b) if an action or a policy is likely to cause harm to the public or to the environment, in the absence of scientific consensus that the action or policy is harmful, the burden of proof that it is not harmful shall fall on the person taking the action;

(c) the party responsible for polluting or degrading the environment is responsible for paying for the damage done to the environment;

(d) the conservation and protection of ecologically sensitive areas shall be conducted in a sound manner;

(e) the integrity of natural processes and ecological communities, including conservation of habitats and species shall be respected;
(f) the State shall be the trustee of the Nation’s environment and natural resources and the benefits accruing from the exploitation and utilisation of the environment and natural resources shall be shared equitably amongst local communities;

(g) there shall not be private ownership of any natural resource or authorisation of the use of a natural resource in perpetuity;

(h) the saving of energy and the use of renewable energy sources shall be promoted;

(i) adequate resources shall be allocated for the purposes of reclaiming and rehabilitating degraded areas and those prone to disasters in order to make them habitable and productive;

(j) strategic research shall be undertaken in order to ensure the enhancement of natural resources;

(k) unfair trade practices in the production, processing, distribution and marketing of natural resources shall be eliminated;

(l) the origin, quality, methods of production, harvesting and processing of natural resources shall be regulated;

(m) equitable access to environmental resources shall be promoted and the functional integrity of ecosystems shall be taken into account to ensure the sustainability of the ecosystems and to prevent adverse effects;

(n) the people shall be involved and participate in the development of relevant policies, plans and programmes; and

(o) the people shall have access to environmental information to enable them preserve, protect and conserve the environment.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to give effect to this Article.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for principles for the management and development of Zambia’s environment and natural resources.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the Constitution needs to provide for principles for the management and development of the country’s environment and natural resources. This is because Zambia is endowed with abundant natural resources which include land, mineral resources, water, animals, plants and micro-organisms which are significant for, among other things, their being a source of livelihood, their economic uses, their use in the ecological balance, their health aspects, aesthetic and recreational use, as well as scientific use. The Committee observes that natural resources are under threat, mainly due to their unsustainable use and management and that there is need to put in place measures to address such threats.

The Committee also observes that issues of environment and natural resources management provided for under Part IX of the current Constitution are narrow and it addresses the subject in the form of non-justiciable Directive Principles of State Policy. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the right to a clean and healthy living environment under the Bill of Rights and to re-enforce that provision with additional provisions in the Constitution to provide for environment and natural resources management.

Article 303: Protection of Environment and Natural Resources

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“303. A person has a duty to co-operate with State organs and State institutions and other persons to –
(a) ensure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources;
(b) respect, protect and safeguard the environment;
(c) prevent or discontinue an act which is harmful to the environment; and
(d) maintain a clean, safe and healthy living environment.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the protection of the environment and natural resources.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to guarantee the right of citizens to a clean and healthy environment and to also
impose a civic duty on citizens to protect the environment from harmful use and ensure the well-being of the people.

**Article 304: Utilisation of Natural Resources and Management of Environment**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“304. The State shall, in the utilisation of natural resources and management of the environment—

(a) protect genetic resources and biological diversity;
(b) implement mechanisms that minimisewaste and encourage recycling;
(c) establish systems of environmental impact assessment, environmental audit and environmental monitoring;
(d) encourage public participation;
(e) protect and enhance the intellectual property in, and indigenous knowledge of, biodiversity and genetic resources of the local communities;
(f) ensure that the environmental standards enforced in the Republic are of essential benefit to all citizens; and
(g) apply international best practices.”

**Summary of the Article**

The Article provides for the utilisation of natural resources and management of the environment.

**Rationale for the Article**

The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary for the Constitution to spell out the duties of the State in the utilisation of natural resources and management of the environment. The Committee observes that Article 303 provides for the duty of citizens to protect the environment and that a clean and healthy environment is the responsibility of both the State and its citizens and that both should work towards its protection.

**Article 305: Legislation Relating to Environment and Natural Resources**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**

The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“305. Parliament shall enact legislation with regard to the environment and natural resources and to give effect to this Part.”
Summary of the Article
The Article provides for Parliament to enact legislation relating to the environment and natural resources.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to make provision for legislation relating to the environment and natural resources in order for matters of the environment and natural resources to be comprehensively addressed and to give effect to these constitutional provisions.

PART XX
AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTION

Article 306: Amendment of Constitution
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“306. (1) Subject to this Constitution, a provision of this Constitution may be amended by an Act of Parliament in accordance with Articles 307 or 308.

(2) A Bill to amend a provision of this Constitution shall have the sole purpose of amending that provision and shall not provide for any other matter.

(3) A Bill to amend a provision of this Constitution which is on the objectives, functions, powers, principles or structures of local government, shall not be introduced in the National Assembly unless the Bill has been approved by a resolution supported by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the members of each provincial assembly.

(4) For the purpose of this Part, “amend” means to alter, repeal, replace, vary, add to or cancel, whether in part or in whole, a provision of this Constitution but shall not include any amendment to the Bill of Rights, Article 1, Article 4, Article 5 and Article 306, except as provided under Article 308.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the amendment of the Constitution through an Act of Parliament.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, for a Constitution to stand the test of time, it needs to accommodate the changing social, economic and cultural conditions. The Committee, therefore, resolves to make provision for certain amendment of the Constitution through an Act of Parliament.

Article 307: Amendment without Referendum
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“307. (1) A Bill to amend a provision of this Constitution, other than a Bill specified in Article 308, shall be in accordance with this Article.

(2) A Bill referred to in clause (1) shall be -
   (a) published in the Gazette; and
   (b) laid before the National Assembly for first reading after thirty days of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) A Bill referred to in clause (1) shall be taken as passed by the National Assembly if the Bill is approved at the second and third readings by the votes of at least two-thirds of the Members of Parliament.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the amendment of the Constitution without a referendum.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to retain the procedure of effecting amendments to provisions that do not require a referendum. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the amendment of the Constitution without a referendum on such provisions.

Article 308: Amendment by Referendum
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“308. (1) A Bill to amend any provision of the Bill of Rights, Article 1, Article 4, Article 5, Article 306 or this Article shall be by a referendum and in accordance with this Article.

(2) A Bill to amend any provision of the Bill of Rights, Article 1, Article 4, Article 5, Article 306 or this Article shall be published in the
Gazette and shall be laid before the National Assembly for first reading at the end of thirty days after its publication.

(3) The Speaker shall, after the first reading referred to in clause (2), refer the Bill to the Electoral Commission for a referendum to be held on the Bill.

(4) The Electoral Commission shall, within ninety days of receipt of the Bill in accordance with clause (3), hold a referendum on the Bill, as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament.

(5) If, in a referendum, at least fifty percent of the registered voters vote, and two-thirds vote in favour of the amendment, the National Assembly shall proceed to pass the Bill referred to in clause (2).”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the amendment of the Constitution by a referendum.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to retain the procedure of effecting amendments to fundamental provisions in the Constitution by a referendum. The Committee, therefore, resolves to provide for the amendment of the Constitution by a referendum on such provisions.

PART XXI
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 309: Official Language and Use and Status of Local Languages
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“309. (1) The official language of Zambia is the English language.

(2) Any language, other than the official language, may be used as a medium of instruction in educational institutions or for legislative, administrative or judicial purposes, as provided by or under an Act of Parliament.

(3) All local languages in Zambia are equal and the State shall respect, promote and protect the diversity of languages of the people of Zambia.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for official language and use and status of local languages.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, English continues to be the official language in Zambia, and that the use of other languages as a medium of communication in institutions or for administrative, legislative and judicial purposes will also be permitted while the equal status of all local languages will be recognised. The Committee observes that it is necessary for the Constitution to specify the official language of communication that is widely spoken both internally and internationally and recognise the cultural diversity of Zambia and the need to encourage the use of other languages other than the English language in order to promote diverse cultural development and to recognise the equal status of all local languages in order to avoid the suppression of minority languages. The Committee resolves to retain the provision on the official language of communication, as there is no reason to change the status quo.

Article 310: Appointments
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“310. (1) Where any person is empowered to make an appointment under this Constitution, that person shall-

(a) ensure that at least fifty percent of each gender is appointed;
(b) ensure that equitable consideration is given to persons of both gender; and
(c) consider the youth, persons with disabilities, minority and other marginalised groups.

(2) Parliament shall enact legislation to provide for appointments under this Constitution and the proportion of either gender for such purposes.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for appointments.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary for the Constitution to provide guidelines that will be considered by persons empowered under the Constitution to make appointments so as to ensure equal representation and equitable consideration to gender, the youth and marginalised groups to participate in the affairs of the nation.
Article 311: Definitions
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“311. In this Constitution, unless the context otherwise requires -
“adult” means an individual who has attained, or is above, the age of eighteen years;
“affirmative action” includes any measure designed to overcome or ameliorate an inequity or the systematic denial or infringement of a right or freedom;
“Bill” means a draft of a proposed law to be enacted by Parliament;
“Bill of Rights” means the rights and freedoms set out in Part V, and includes their status, application, interpretation, limitations and enforcement as specified under that Part;
“by-election” means an election to fill a vacancy in the office of councillor;
“capital offence” means an offence which attracts a penalty of death;
“chief” means a person recognised as chief and who derives allegiance from the fact of birth or descent, in accordance with the customs, traditions, usage or consent of the people led by that chief;
“child” means a person who is below the age of eighteen years, and “children” shall be construed accordingly;
“circuit schedule” means a table showing dates, districts, time and place where a court is to sit, hear and determine matters in any period of twelve months;
“citizen” means a citizen of Zambia;
“civil society” means a group of individuals, who are not part of the Government, who associate for the purpose of advancing or protecting particular interests;
“commission” means a commission established by or under this Constitution and “Service Commission” shall be construed accordingly;
“Constitutional Court” means the Constitutional Court established under this Constitution;
“constitutional office holder” means a person appointed under Articles 242, 243 and 244, and includes the Public Protector, a Cabinet Secretary, Parliamentary Secretary, Minister, Provincial Minister and persons serving in the Judiciary, a
member of a commission established by this Constitution or an Act of Parliament, any officer serving in the Parliamentary Service Commission and a Member of Parliament;

“council chairperson” means a chairperson of a town council;

“councillor” means a member of a district council and includes a mayor or council chairperson and deputy mayor or deputy council chairperson;

“court” means a court of competent jurisdiction established by or under this Constitution;

“Court of Appeal” means the Court of Appeal established under this Constitution;

“disability” means a permanent physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairment that alone, or in a combination with social or environmental barriers, hinders the ability of a person to fully or effectively participate in society on an equal basis with others;

“district council” includes a city, town or municipal council;

“deputy provincial speaker” means a person elected under Article 207;

“Electoral Commission” means the Electoral Commission of Zambia established under this Constitution;

“Electoral District” means a geographical area constituted of multi-member constituencies, as delineated by the Electoral Commission for purposes of elections;

“emergency Bill” means a Bill dealing with matters relating to war, state of public emergency, threatened state of public emergency or a national disaster;

“emolument” includes salaries, allowances, benefits and rights that form an individual’s remuneration for services rendered, including pension, gratuity or other benefits on retirement, as the case may be, determined by the Emoluments Commission;

“Emoluments Commission” means the National Fiscal and Emoluments Commission established under this Constitution;

“executive functions” means the functions of the President set out in this Constitution;
“ex-officio” means a person who is appointed as a member by virtue of their office;
“First Deputy Speaker” means the person elected as First Deputy Speaker under Article 153 (3) (a);
“function” includes powers and duties;
“gender” means female or male and the role individuals play in society as a result of their sex and status;
“general election” means Presidential, National Assembly and local government elections when these are held on the same day;
“gross misconduct” means -
(a) moral ineptitude by a person that puts the integrity and reputation of Zambia into question;
(b) any behaviour which brings a public office into disrepute, ridicule or contempt;
(c) any behaviour that is prejudicial or inimical to the economy or the security of the State;
(d) an act of corruption; or
(e) using or lending the prestige of an office to advance the private interests of that person, members of that person’s family or another person;
“health practitioner” means a person registered under a law regulating health practitioners;
“individual” means a natural person;
“judgment” includes a decision, an order or decree of a court or any authority prescribed by an Act of Parliament;
“judicial officer” includes a magistrate, local court magistrate, registrar and such other officers as may be prescribed by an Act of Parliament;
“local authority” means a district council and a secretariat constituted of persons appointed by the Local Government Service Commission and engaged by a district council, including the office of mayor and council chairperson;
“local Bill” means a Private Bill that relates to matters of a local authority or promotes the interests of the community in that district;
“local government” means the level of government vested with prescribed, devolved governmental powers and sources of income to render specific local services in a district and to develop, control and regulate the geographic, social and
economic environment of a defined district in accordance with this Constitution;

“Local Government Equalisation Fund” means a fund established under Article 224 for equalizing payments or revenues to various classes of district councils as prescribed by an Act of Parliament;

“marginalised community” means-
(a) a community that, because of its relatively small population, its relative geographical isolation or for any other reason, has been unable to fully participate in the integrated social and economic life of Zambia as a whole; or
(b) a traditional community that, out of a need or desire to preserve its unique culture and identity from assimilation, has remained outside the integrated social and economic life of Zambia as a whole;

“mayor” means a person elected mayor of a city or a municipal council;

“Member of Parliament” means a person who is a member of the National Assembly, but does not include the President;

“Minister” means a Cabinet Minister;

“minority and marginalised group” means a group of people who, because of laws or practices before, on, or after the commencement of this Constitution, were or are disadvantaged by discrimination on one or more of the grounds in Article 60;

“multi-member constituency” means an area within an Electoral District, into which Zambia is divided for purposes of election to the National Assembly;

“oath” includes an affirmation;

“office holder” means a person who holds a constitutional office or an office of trust as in the public sector;

“older member of society” means an individual who is above the age of sixty years;

“ordinarily resident” means residing in a place for a prescribed period of time;

“out-going President” means a person who was in office as President before the declaration of the presidential election results and who is to hand over to the President-elect;
“party list” means a list of candidates submitted by a political party in accordance with this Constitution and any other law relating to elections;

“person” means an individual, a company or an association of persons, whether corporate or unincorporated;

“person with disability” means a person with a permanent physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairment which, in interaction with various barriers, may hinder that person to fully and effectively participate in society on an equal basis with others;

“political party” means an association or organisation whose objectives include the contesting of election in order to form government or influence the policy of the national or local government;

“power” includes privilege, authority and discretion;

“President-elect” means the person who has been declared by the Returning Officer as having won an election to the office of President;

“presidential candidate” means a person nominated to stand for election as President;

“presidential election” means an election to the office of President and includes the election of a Vice-President as a running mate to the President;

“Private Act” means a Private Bill that has been enacted and promotes or benefits the interests of some particular person, local authority, association or corporate body as distinguished from a measure intended for the general public benefit;

“Private Bill” means a Bill intended to promote or benefit the interests of some particular person, local authority, association or corporate body as distinguished from a measure intended for the general public benefit;

“Private Member’s Bill” means a public or private Bill which is introduced by a Member of Parliament;

“provincial legislation” means a Public Act which provides for the functions of the Province as a whole or individual district council within that Province, and promotes the interests of the community in that Province or individual district council within that province;
“Provincial Minister” means a Minister appointed by the President for a Province;
“provincial speaker” means a person elected as provincial speaker under Article 207;
“Public Act” means a Public or Private Bill that has been enacted, which relates to matters of public policy and applies to the public generally;
“Public Bill” means a Bill which relates to matters of public policy and is introduced directly by a Member of Parliament or Minister;
“public office” includes an office the emoluments of which is a charge on, or paid out of, the Consolidated Fund, other public fund or out of moneys appropriated by Parliament;
“public officer” means a person holding or acting in a public office but does not include a constitutional office holder;
“public service” includes service in a public office or State institution;
“Republic” means the Republic of Zambia;
“Second Deputy Speaker” means the person elected as Second Deputy Speaker under Article 153 (3) (b);
“session” means the sitting of the National Assembly beginning when it first sits after the coming into operation of this Constitution or after Parliament is prorogued or dissolved at any time and ending when Parliament is prorogued or is dissolved;
“sitting” means a period during which the National Assembly is sitting without adjournment and includes any period during which it is in committee;
“Speaker” means the person elected Speaker of the National Assembly under Article 153;
“State institution” includes a ministry or department of the Government, a public office, agency, institution, statutory body or company in which the Government or local authority has a controlling interest or commission or body, other than a State organ, established under this Constitution or by or under an Act of Parliament;
“State organ” means the Executive, Legislature or Judiciary;
“statutory instrument” means a regulation, rule, by-law, order or other similar law made under a power conferred by an Act of Parliament;

“superior court” means the Supreme Court, Constitutional Court, Court of Appeal and High Court established under this Constitution;

“taxes” includes rates, levies, charges, tariffs, tolls and duties;

“traditional community” means the inhabitants or other persons that are subject to a system of customary law;

“urgent Bill” means a money Bill or a Bill that deals with matters which require to be passed quickly in the public interest, by the National Assembly;

“Vice-President-elect” means the person declared as having been duly elected as a Vice-President;

“ward” means any of the units into which a district council area is divided by or under an Act of Parliament;

“young person” means a person who is fifteen years of age but below the age of eighteen years; and

“youth” means a person who is eighteen years of age but below the age of thirty-five years.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for definitions of some of the terms used in the Constitution.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is standard practice for the Constitution to provide definitions for words and terminologies in the context they will be used in the Constitution so as to avoid ambiguity.

Article 312: Interpretation of Constitution
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“312. (1) This Constitution shall be interpreted in a manner that -
(a) promotes its purposes, values and principles;
(b) advances the Bill of Rights and the rule of law;
(c) permits the development of the law; and
(d) contributes to good governance.
(2) If there is a conflict between different language versions of this Constitution, the English language version shall prevail.

(3) Every provision of this Constitution shall be construed according to the doctrine of interpretation that the law is always speaking and accordingly -

(a) a power granted or duty imposed by this Constitution may be exercised or performed, as occasion requires, by the person holding the office to which the power is granted or the duty is assigned;

(b) any reference in this Constitution to a person holding an office under this Constitution, includes a reference to the person lawfully performing the functions of that office at any particular time;

(c) a reference in this Constitution to an office, State organ or State institution or locality named in this Constitution shall be read with any formal alteration necessary to make it applicable in the circumstances;

(d) a reference in a provision applying that provision to another provision shall be read with any formal modification necessary to make it applicable in the circumstances; and

(e) a reference in this Constitution to an office, body or organisation is a reference to that office, body or organisation, or if the office, body or organisation has ceased to exist, to its successor or to the equivalent office, body or organisation.

(4) A provision of this Constitution to the effect that a person, an authority or institution is not subject to the direction or control of any other person or authority in the performance of any functions under this Constitution, does not preclude a court from exercising jurisdiction in relation to any question whether that person, authority or institution has performed those functions in accordance with this Constitution.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the interpretation of the Constitution.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide for the interpretation of the Constitution as this is a standard practice and there is no reason to depart from the practice.

Article 313: Provisions with Respect to Amendments to Constitution
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“313. Subject to this Constitution, where any Act to amend a provision of this Constitution amends any provision, unless the contrary intention appears, the amendment shall not -

(a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time at which the amendment takes effect;
(b) affect the previous operation of any provision so amended or anything duly done or suffered under any provision so amended;
(c) affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under any provision so amended;
(d) affect any penalty, forfeiture or confiscation or punishment imposed under the provision so amended; or
(e) affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any right, privilege, obligation, liability, penalty, forfeiture, confiscation or punishment, and any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced and any penalty, forfeiture, confiscation or punishment may be imposed, as if the amending Act had not been passed.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for provisions with respect to amendments to the Constitution.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide for the amendments to the Constitution as this is standard practice and there is no reason to depart from the status quo.
Article 314: Person, Number and Grammatical Variation
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“314. In this Constitution, unless the context otherwise requires -
(a) persons include corporations;
(b) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular; and
(c) where a word or expression is defined, any grammatical variation or cognate expression of that word shall be read with the changes required by the context.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for person, number and grammatical variation.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is to provide in the Constitution, provisions with respect to grammatical variation, as this is a standard practice and there is no reason to depart from the status quo.

Article 315: Computation of Time
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“315. In computing time for the purposes of any provision of this Constitution, unless a contrary intention is expressed -
(a) a period of days from the happening of an event or the doing of any act or thing shall be deemed to be exclusive of the day on which the event happens or the act or thing is done;
(b) if the last day of the period is Sunday or a public holiday, which days are in this clause referred to as “excluded days”, the period shall include the next following day, not being an excluded day;
(c) where any act or proceeding is directed or allowed to be done or taken on a certain day, then, if that day happens to be an excluded day, the act or proceeding shall be considered as done or taken in due time if it is done or taken the next day afterwards, not being an excluded day; and
(d) where an act or proceeding is directed or allowed to be done or taken within any time not exceeding six days, excluded days shall not be reckoned in the computation of the time.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the computation of time.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide for guidelines that will be used in computing time so as to ensure correct computation of time.

**Article 316: Power to Appoint Includes Power to Remove**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“316. Under this Constitution, power to appoint a person to hold or to act in an office in the public service includes the power to confirm appointments, to exercise disciplinary control over the person holding or acting in the office and to remove that person from office.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the power to appoint and for the power to remove a person.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that it is necessary to provide in the Constitution for the appointing authority in the public service to appoint, confirm, discipline and remove persons from office.

**Article 317: Implied Power**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“317. Where in this Constitution, power is given to a person or an authority to do or enforce the doing of an act, the power includes the necessary and ancillary powers to enable that person or authority to do or enforce the doing of the act.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for implied power.
Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to explain in the Constitution what implied power means and the extent of its use. The Committee resolves that a person conferred with power or authority will use such powers to do or enforce the doing of an act, noting that this will ensure that the person or authority will be enabled to achieve the desired result(s) from the exercise of such power.

Article 318: Power to Make Regulations, Rules etc, Includes Power to Revoke or Amend
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“318. Where in this Constitution, power is conferred on a person or an authority to make regulations, rules, orders or other statutory instrument, a resolution or direction, the power includes the power to be exercised in the same manner, to amend or revoke the regulations, rules, orders or other statutory instrument, resolution or direction.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for power to make regulations, rules including power to revoke or amend.

Rationale for the Article
The rationale for the Article is that, the Constitution confers power on a person or authority to make regulations, rules, orders, other statutory instruments, resolutions or direction including the power to amend or revoke. The Committee resolves to provide for this in the Constitution in order to ensure consistent approach in exercising authority.

Article 319: Time for Exercise of Power
Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution
The following provision is recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“319. Where this Constitution confers any power or imposes any duty, the power may be exercised and the duty shall be performed from time to time as occasion requires.”

Summary of the Article
The Article provides for the time for exercise of power.
**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, it is necessary to provide in the Constitution for a person or authority conferred with power or duty to exercise such power or perform such a duty as and when required, so as to expedite the exercise of power and performance of duty when the occasion arises.

**Article 320: Exercise of Power between Publication and Commencement of Acts**

**Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution**
The following provisions are recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“320. Where by an Act which amends any provision of this Constitution and which is not to come into force immediately on the publication of the Act there is conferred -

(a) a power exercisable by making statutory instrument;
(b) a power to make appointments; or
(c) a power to do any other thing for the purposes of the provision in question;

that power may be exercised at any time on or after the date of publication of the Act in the Gazette, except that an instrument, appointment or thing made or done under that power shall not, unless it is necessary to bring the Act into force, have any effect until the commencement of the Act.”

**Summary of the Article**
The Article provides for the exercise of power between the publication and commencement of Acts.

**Rationale for the Article**
The rationale for the Article is that, there is need to provide in the Constitution the powers and extent to which powers conferred will be exercised between the publication and commencement of Acts so as to encourage and promote the observance of the rule of law.
SCHEDULE
(Article 197)
CONCURRENT AND EXCLUSIVE FUNCTIONS OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL LEVELS OF DEVOLVED GOVERNANCE

Recommendations in the First Draft Constitution

The following were recommended in the First Draft Constitution:

“A. Exclusive national functions

• Budget
• Taxation
• Airports, other than international and national airports
• Casinos, racing, gambling and wagering, excluding lotteries and sports pools
• Disaster management media services
• National parks, national botanical gardens and resources
• Police
• Property transfer fees
• Public enterprises
• Road traffic regulation
• Mines and natural resources
• Traditional leadership
• National archives
• National libraries
• National museums
• Accreditation and appointment of ambassadors, high commissioners, plenipotentiaries, diplomatic representatives and consuls and heads of international organisations
• National and international shipping and matters related thereto
• Reception and recognition of foreign ambassadors, high commissioners, plenipotentiaries, diplomatic representatives and consuls and heads of international organisations
• Negotiation of international agreements and treaties and, subject to the National Assembly approving the final draft of any agreement or treaty, accession to or ratification of such international agreements or treaties
• Establishment and dissolution of Government ministries, subject to the approval of the National Assembly
• Appointment of persons required by this Constitution or any other law to be appointed by the Executive
• Conferring of honours on citizens, residents and friends of Zambia, after consultation with relevant interested persons and institutions
• Initiation of Bills for submission to, and consideration by, the National Assembly
• Tertiary education

B. Concurrent national and provincial functions
• Administration of forests
• Agriculture
• Animal control and diseases
• Consumer protection
• Cultural matters
• Education at all levels, excluding tertiary education
• Environmental management
• Health services
• Housing
• customary law
• Industrial promotion
• Language policy and the regulation of official languages
• Nature conservation
• Pollution control
• Population development
• Public transport
• Public works only in respect of the needs of provincial government departments in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution or any other law
• Provincial spatial planning and development
• Soil conservation
• Tourism, trade and commerce
• Urban and rural development
• Welfare services
C. Local Government exclusive functions

- Pollution control
- Building regulations
- Child-care facilities
- Electricity
- Fire fighting services
- Local tourism
- Municipal airports
- Municipal planning
- Municipal health services
- Municipal public transport
- Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law
- Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto
- Storm water management systems in built-up areas
- Trading regulations
- Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems
- Veterinary services, excluding regulation of the profession
- Vehicle licensing
- Abattoirs
- Ambulance services
- Archives
- Libraries
- Liquor licencing
- Museums
- Local spatial planning
- Cultural matters
- Recreation and amenities
- Sport
- Roads and traffic automation and maintenance
- Amusement facilities
- Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places
• Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria
• Local cleansing
• Control of public nuisances
• Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public
• Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals
• Fencing and fences
• Licensing of dogs
• Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
• Local amenities
• Local sport facilities
• Markets
• Local abattoirs
• Local parks and recreation
• Local roads
• Noise pollution
• Pounds
• Public places
• Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal
• Street trading
• Street lighting
• Traffic and parking
• Gardens and landscaping”

**Summary of the Schedule**
The Schedule provides for concurrent and exclusive functions of national, provincial and local levels of devolved governance.

**Rationale for the Schedule**
The rationale for the Schedule is that, in accordance with Article 197 of the First Draft Constitution, it is necessary to provide a Schedule in the Constitution which specifies concurrent and exclusive functions of the national and local levels of government, and those of the provincial administration. The Committee observes that given the importance of devolved governance in national development, providing for the Schedule in an Act of Parliament (and not in Constitution) will create a situation where central government monopolises functions and leave very few for the local authorities. The Committee observes that past central governments had shown reluctance to devolve functions and, therefore, it is important for the Constitution to provide
the scope for devolution to bind governments in future. The Committee, however, resolves that since it is difficult for such a Schedule to be exhaustive, there is need to provide for an Act of Parliament to add more functions to the Schedule when necessary.